

Mayor Todd Kana
Daniel Miller, Position 1
Matthew Dantzer, Position 2
Richard Carby, Mayor Pro Tem, Position 3
Brenda Hoppe, Position 4
Jack L Huitt Jr., Position 5



Don Doering, City Administrator
Leonard Schneider, City Attorney
Kyle Montgomery, Police Chief
Beverly Standley, Finance/HR Administrator
Tim Robertson, City Engineer
Mike Kurzy, Baxter & Woodman
Christian Gable, Interim City Secretary

NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING OF THE MAGNOLIA CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA

**REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 14, 2023 – 6:00 PM**

Sewall Smith Council Chambers
18111 Buddy Riley Blvd., Magnolia, Texas 77354

1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

- a. INVOCATION
- b. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- c. ROLL CALL AND CERTIFICATION OF A QUORUM

2. CITIZEN COMMENTS, REQUESTS OR PETITIONS FROM THE PUBLIC

(This agenda item provides an opportunity for citizens to address the City Council on any matter not on the agenda).

Comments shall be limited to three (3) minutes per person. Comments by the governing body shall be limited to:

- a. *Statements of specific factual information given in response to an inquiry;*
- b. *A recitation of existing policy in response to an inquiry;*
- c. *A proposal to place the subject on a future agenda.*

3. CONSENT AGENDA

(This portion of the agenda consists of items considered routine and will be enacted by one motion unless separate discussion is requested by a member of the City Council or a citizen. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the consent agenda and will be considered separately.)

a. CONSIDERATION – APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Consideration and possible action to approve the minutes of the regular City Council Meeting held October 10, 2023.

b. CONSIDERATION – APPROVE INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO FOR QUARTER ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023

4. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO ADOPT ORDINANCE NO. O-2023-015 AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

(Mayor Todd Kana)

5. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO ADOPT RESOLUTION NO. R-2023-007 AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD FOR FUNDING IN THE AMOUNT \$1,000,000** (Mayor Todd Kana)
6. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO APPROVE ESCONDIDO SANDRA DEE LANE SECTION 1, FINAL PLAT, +/- 1.925 ACRES** (Mayor Todd Kana)
7. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO APPROVE ESCONDIDO GIRASOL STREET AND RESERVE, FINAL PLAT, +/- 13.384 ACRES** (Mayor Todd Kana)
8. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO REPEAL ORDINANCE NO. O-2019-015 WHICH DESIGNATED “NO PARKING” SIGNS ALONG LOOKOUT LAKE LANE** (Mayor Todd Kana)
9. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON AN AGREEMENT ALLOCATING AND PLEDGING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SALES TAX REVENUE WITH THE MAGNOLIA 4A ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FOR THE 2011 TXDOT SIB LOAN REPAYMENT** (Mayor Todd Kana)
10. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON AN AGREEMENT ALLOCATING AND PLEDGING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SALES TAX REVENUE WITH THE MAGNOLIA 4A ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FOR THE 2017 TXDOT SIB LOAN REPAYMENT** (Mayor Todd Kana)
11. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON AN AGREEMENT ALLOCATING AND PLEDGING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SALES TAX REVENUE FOR THE YEAR 2023-2024 WITH THE MAGNOLIA 4B COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FOR THE 2021 TXDOT SIB LOAN REPAYMENT** (Mayor Todd Kana)
12. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON THE MAGNOLIA 4A ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS 2024 ANNUAL PROJECTS LIST** (Mayor Todd Kana)
13. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON THE MAGNOLIA 4B COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS 2024 ANNUAL PROJECTS LIST** (Mayor Todd Kana)
14. **CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON RESOLUTION NO. R-2023-008 APPROVING THE MAGNOLIA 4B COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION'S 2024 ANNUAL PROJECTS LIST** (Mayor Todd Kana)

15. CONSIDERATION – APPROVE RESOLUTION NO. R-2023-009 CASTING FIVE (5) VOTES FOR CANDIDATE TO SERVE ON BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT FOR THE 2024-2025 TERM
(Mayor Todd Kana)

16. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON RESOLUTION NO. R-2023-010 TO APPROVE PURCHASING OF +/- 1.532 ACRES OF PROPERTY (Mayor Todd Kana)

17. CLOSED EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council of the City of Magnolia, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed below as authorized by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code. §551.071(Consultation with Attorney), §551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), §551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), §551.074 (Personnel Matters), §551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices), §551.086 (Deliberations about competitive matters), and §551.087 (Deliberation about Economic Development Matters.)

The City Council may enter into executive session under Texas Government Code Section 551.071 to consult and receive legal advice from its attorneys on MISD v City of Magnolia, et al and SJRA v Cities of Conroe and Magnolia; and to receive legal advice on sanitary sewer force main and water line easement from Audubon Magnolia Development, LLC; and to receive legal advice concerning the Wholesale Water Supply and Sanitary Sewer Agreement and addendums between the City of Magnolia and Audubon.

18. RECONVENE into regular session and consider and/or take action on item(s) discussed in executive session.

19. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO AWARD CDBG SAGEBRUSH SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION PROJECT (TDA CDBG-CDV21-0209) TO CRUZ TEC, INC. IN THE AMOUNT OF \$331,225 BASED ON THE BIDS RECEIVED ON OCTOBER 10, 2023 (Mayor Todd Kana)

20. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO APPROVE A REQUEST FROM STRATUS PROPERTIES TO INCREASE ESCROWED FUNDS FROM \$6,385,814.00 TO \$7,410,238 (\$1,024,424 INCREASE) IN ORDER TO FUND THE ADDITIONAL COST AND CONTINGENCIES RELATED TO THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF WATER SUPPLY PLANT NO. 4 AS PROVIDED FOR IN THE UTILITY DEVELOPMENT AND ESCROW AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA AND MAGNOLIA EAST 149, LLC (Mayor Todd Kana)

21. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA ACCEPTING UTILITY/INFRASTRUCTURE FROM MAGNOLIA EAST MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AT THE MAGNOLIA PLACE DEVELOPMENT CONTINGENT UPON COMPLETION AND EXECUTION OF A FORMAL UTILITY/CONVEYANCE AGREEMENT THAT MEETS THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ATTORNEY
(Mayor Todd Kana)

22. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO AUTHORIZE WATER WELL NO. 8 CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$27,740 FOR A TOTAL INCREASED CONTRACT COST OF \$3,183,845 WITH WEISINGER, INC. (Mayor Todd Kana)

**23. ADMINISTRATION - DEPARTMENT REPORTS
ACTIVITIES/ UPDATES/ ANNOUNCEMENTS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST**
a. POLICE DEPARTMENT (Chief of Police, Kyle Montgomery)
b. PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT (City Administrator, Don Doering)
c. ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (City Administrator, Don Doering)

24. ADJOURN

If, during the course of the meeting and discussion of any items covered by this notice, City Council determines that a Closed or Executive Session of the Council is required, then such closed meeting will be held as authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.071 – consultation with counsel on legal matters; Section 551.072 – deliberation regarding purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property; Section 551.073 – deliberation regarding a prospective gift; Section 551.074 – personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; Section 551.076 – implementation of security personnel or devices; Section 551.086 – deliberation regarding competitive matters of a public power utility ; Section 551.087 – deliberation regarding economic development negotiation; and/or other matters as authorized under Texas Government Code. If a Closed or Executive Session is held in accordance with the Texas Government Code as set out above, the City Council will reconvene in Open Session in order to take action, if necessary, on the items addressed during Executive Session.

Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services are requested to contact the City Secretary’s office at (281-305-0550), two working days prior to the meeting for appropriate arrangements.

CERTIFICATE

I certify that a copy of the Notice of Meeting was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and to the City’s website, www.cityofmagnolia.com, in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

DATE _____
TIME _____
TAKEN DOWN _____

Christian Gable, Interim City Secretary



Mayor Todd Kana
Daniel Miller, Position 1
Matthew Dantzer, Position 2
Richard Carby, Mayor Pro Tem, Position 3
Brenda Hoppe, Position 4
Jack L Huitt Jr., Position 5



Don Doering, City Administrator
Leonard Schneider, City Attorney
Kyle Montgomery, Police Chief
Beverly Standley, Finance/HR Administrator
Tim Robertson, City Engineer
Mike Kurzy, Baxter & Woodman
Christian Gable, Interim City Secretary

MINUTES OF PUBLIC MEETING OF THE MAGNOLIA CITY COUNCIL OCTOBER 10, 2023

A meeting of the City Council was held on this date, October 10, 2023, beginning at 6:00 pm in the Sewall Smith Council Chambers 18111 Buddy Riley Blvd., Magnolia, Texas 77354.

1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Pro Tem Carby called the meeting to order at 6:00 pm.

a. INVOCATION

Councilmember Hoppe delivered the invocation.

b. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro Tem Carby led the Pledge of Allegiance to the USA and Texas flags.

c. ROLL CALL AND CERTIFICATION OF A QUORUM

Mayor Pro Tem Carby called the roll and certified a quorum was present with the following Council members in attendance: Richard Carby, Daniel Miller, Brenda Hoppe, and Jack L Huitt Jr.

Absent: Mayor Todd Kana, Matthew Dantzer

Staff present: City Administrator Don Doering, City Attorney Leonard Schneider, City Engineer Tim Robertson, Finance/HR Administrator Beverly Standley, Economic Development Director Rachel Steele, Police Chief Kyle Montgomery, Interim City Secretary Christian Gable.

2. CITIZEN COMMENTS, REQUESTS OR PETITIONS FROM THE PUBLIC

(This agenda item provides an opportunity for citizens to address the City Council on any matter not on the agenda).

Comments shall be limited to three (3) minutes per person. Comments by the governing body shall be limited to:

- a. *Statements of specific factual information given in response to an inquiry;*
- b. *A recitation of existing policy in response to an inquiry;*
- c. *A proposal to place the subject on a future agenda.*

None

3. CONSENT AGENDA

(This portion of the agenda consists of items considered routine and will be enacted by one motion unless separate discussion is requested by a member of the City Council or a citizen. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the consent agenda and will be considered separately.)

a. **CONSIDERATION – APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Consideration and possible action to approve the minutes of the Regular City Council Meeting held September 12, 2023.

MOTION: Upon a motion to approve the Consent Agenda made by Councilmember Hoppe and seconded by Councilmember Huitt, the Councilmembers voted, and the motion carried unanimously, 4-0.

4. PRESENTATION BY GRANTWORKS RELATED TO THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA'S TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (TDA) GRANT (Mayor Todd Kana)

Representative was not present, so this item was tabled for next month.

5. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO APPROVE TEMPORARY ROAD CLOSURES OF COMMERCE STREET AND SANDERS STREET FOR MISD TRUNK OR TREAT EVENT ON OCTOBER 26, 2023 (Mayor Todd Kana)

An MISD representative was present to answer any questions.

MOTION: Upon a motion to approve made by Councilmember Hoppe and seconded by Councilmember Huitt, the Councilmembers voted, and the motion carried unanimously, 4-0.

6. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO APPROVE FOUR PATROL VEHICLES THROUGH AMERICAN NATIONAL LEASING (Mayor Todd Kana)

Police Chief Kyle Montgomery explained that the new vehicles will replace the older vehicles that have high milage.

MOTION: Upon a motion to approve made by Councilmember Hoppe and seconded by Councilmember Huitt, the Councilmembers voted, and the motion carried unanimously, 4-0.

7. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO APPROVE SITE PLAN FOR MCDONALD'S (Mayor Todd Kana)

Planning Coordinator Christian Gable explained that the site plan received engineering approval and the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval at the September meeting.

MOTION: Upon a motion to approve made by Councilmember Hoppe and seconded by Councilmember Huitt, the Councilmembers voted, and the motion carried unanimously, 4-0.

8. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO APPROVE MAGNOLIA RIDGE FOREST SECTION 18, FINAL PLAT, +/- 27.570 ACRES (Mayor Todd Kana)

Planning Coordinator Christian Gable explained that the site plan received engineering approval and the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval at the September meeting.

MOTION: Upon a motion to approve made by Councilmember Hoppe and seconded by Councilmember Huitt, the Councilmembers voted, and the motion carried unanimously, 4-0.

9. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO FILL THE EXPIRED BOARD TERM FOR POSITION 1 OF THE MAGNOLIA 4B COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (Mayor Todd Kana)

Economic Development Director Rachel Steele presented a list of applicants to fill the position.

MOTION: Upon a motion to appoint Todd Barretto to Position 1 of the Magnolia 4B Community Development Corporation made by Councilmember Huitt and seconded by Councilmember Hoppe, the Councilmembers voted, and the motion carried unanimously, 4-0.

10. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO FILL THE EXPIRED BOARD TERM FOR POSITION 2 OF THE MAGNOLIA 4B COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (Mayor Todd Kana)

Economic Development Director Rachel Steele presented a list of applicants to fill the position and mentioned that the current incumbent, Josh Chadwick, has reapplied.

MOTION: Upon a motion to appoint Josh Chadwick to Position 2 of the Magnolia 4B Community Development Corporation made by Councilmember Huitt and seconded by Councilmember Hoppe, the Councilmembers voted, and the motion carried unanimously, 4-0.

11. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO FILL THE EXPIRED BOARD TERM FOR POSITION 3 OF THE MAGNOLIA 4B COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (Mayor Todd Kana)

Economic Development Director Rachel Steele presented a list of applicants to fill the position and mentioned that the current incumbent, Barbara Gardner, has reapplied.

MOTION: Upon a motion to appoint Barbara Gardner to Position 3 of the Magnolia 4B Community Development Corporation made by Councilmember Huitt and seconded by Councilmember Hoppe, the Councilmembers voted, and the motion carried unanimously, 4-0.

12. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO FILL THE EXPIRED BOARD TERM FOR POSITION 6 OF THE MAGNOLIA 4B COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (Mayor Todd Kana)

Economic Development Director Rachel Steele presented a list of applicants to fill the position and mentioned that the current incumbent, Clyde Hunt, has reapplied.

MOTION: Upon a motion to appoint Clyde Hunt to Position 6 of the Magnolia 4B Community Development Corporation made by Councilmember Huitt and seconded by Councilmember Hoppe, the Councilmembers voted, and the motion carried unanimously, 4-0.

13. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO FILL THE UNEXPIRED TERM FOR POSITION 4 OF THE MAGNOLIA 4B COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

(Mayor Todd Kana)

Economic Development Director Rachel Steele presented a list of applicants to fill the position.

MOTION: Upon a motion to appoint Sandy Hoffman to Position 4 of the Magnolia 4B Community Development Corporation made by Councilmember Huitt and seconded by Councilmember Hoppe, the Councilmembers voted, and the motion carried unanimously, 4-0.

14. CLOSED EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council of the City of Magnolia, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed below as authorized by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code. §551.071(Consultation with Attorney), §551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), §551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), §551.074 (Personnel Matters), §551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices), §551.086 (Deliberations about competitive matters), and §551.087 (Deliberation about Economic Development Matters.)

The City Council may enter into executive session under Texas Government Code Section 551.071 to consult and receive legal advice from its attorneys on MISD v City of Magnolia, et al and SJRA v Cities of Conroe and Magnolia; and to receive legal advice on sanitary sewer force main and water line easement from Audubon Magnolia Development, LLC; and to receive legal advice concerning the Wholesale Water Supply and Sanitary Sewer Agreement and addendums between the City of Magnolia and Audubon.

Mayor Pro Tem Carby convened into Closed Executive Session at 6:12 pm.

15. RECONVENE into regular session and consider and/or take action on item(s) discussed in executive session.

Mayor Pro Tem Carby adjourned Closed Executive Session and reconvened the open meeting at 6:52 pm.

MOTION: Upon a motion to authorize City Attorney to respond to Payment Demand 1.612-acre easement by Audubon made by Councilmember Hoppe and seconded by Councilmember Huitt, the Councilmembers voted, and the motion carried unanimously, 4-0.

16. ADMINISTRATION - DEPARTMENT REPORTS

ACTIVITIES/ UPDATES/ ANNOUNCEMENTS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

a. POLICE DEPARTMENT (Chief of Police, Kyle Montgomery)

Police Chief Kyle Montgomery gave a brief summary of the report included in the meeting packet, clarifying that the commercial burglaries occurred at Magnolia Diner, HEB, and Rancho Grande.

b. PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT (City Administrator, Don Doering)

City Engineer Tim Robertson provided updates on water well status: Permanent pump and motor are installed in Well #7 and is undergoing testing, Well #8 has been drilled and pump will be installed soon, and Water Plant No.4 at Magnolia Place has permits and applicant will provide a full packet for City review within the next couple of weeks.

c. ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (City Administrator, Don Doering)

City Administrator Don Doering gave a brief summary of the report provided in the packet.

17. ADJOURN

MOTION: Upon a motion to adjourn made by Councilmember Hoppe and seconded by Councilmember Huitt, the Councilmembers voted, the motion carried unanimously, 4-0, and the meeting adjourned at 7:02 pm.

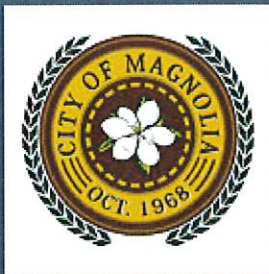
Richard Carby, Mayor Pro Tem

CERTIFICATION

I certify that this is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the City Council meeting held on October 10, 2023.



Christian Gable, Interim City Secretary



Investment Portfolio

SEPTEMBER 2023



City of Magnolia
Quarterly Investment Report
Investment Officer's Certification
For the Quarter Ended
September, 2023

This report is prepared for the City of Magnolia in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), Section 2256.023(a). The PFIA states that "Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the governing body of the entity a written report of the investment transactions for all funds covered by this chapter for the preceding reporting period." This report is signed by the City of Magnolia's Investment Officer(s) and includes the disclosures required in the PFIA. Market values were obtained from Woodforest Financial Services, Inc. (Raymond James Financial Services, Inc.)

The investment portfolio complied with the PFIA and the City of Magnolia's approved Investment Policy and Strategy throughout the period. All investment transactions made in the portfolio during this period were made on behalf of the City of Magnolia and were made in full compliance with the PFIA and the City of Magnolia's approved Investment Policy.

Councilmember

Councilmember

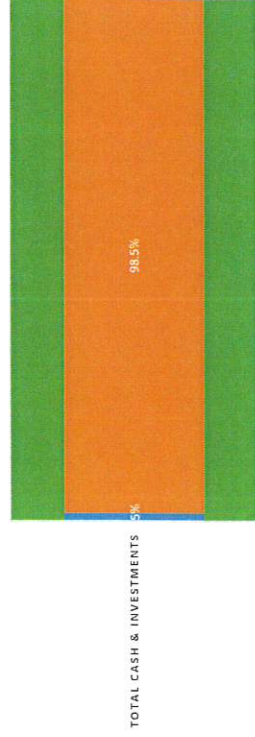
City Administrator

Beverly Standley
Finance Administrator, Investment Officer

City of Magnolia Quarterly Investment Report
Quarter Ending September 2023

Cash Accounts:	Prior Market Value	Market Value	Changes to Market Value	Book Value	Accrued Interest	Interest Received	% of Portfolio	Maturity Date	Days Remaining	WAM
Pooled Cash-Operating Fund	\$ 1,456,335.07	\$ 2,156,371.38	\$ 710,036.31	\$ 2,166,371.38	n/a	n/a	5.1%	n/a	1	0.052
2022 Tax & Revenue C/O	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00	na	na	2.4%	n/a	1	0.024
Scofflaw Fund	\$ 142.00	\$ -	\$ (142.00)	\$ -	n/a	n/a	0.0%	n/a	1	0.000
City Administrator's Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	n/a	\$ -	0.0%	n/a	1	0.000
Impact Fees	\$ 6,177,508.74	\$ 7,097,046.31	\$ 919,537.57	\$ 7,097,046.31	n/a	\$ 85,826.44	16.8%	n/a	1	0.171
Debt Service-2014 G/O Bond	\$ 105,487.23	\$ 106,864.48	\$ 1,377.25	\$ 106,864.48	n/a	\$ 1,377.25	0.3%	n/a	1	0.003
Capital Projects-2014 C/O	\$ 49.48	\$ 50.13	\$ 0.65	\$ 50.13	n/a	\$ 0.65	0.0%	n/a	1	0.000
Red Light Camera Fund	\$ 10.21	\$ -	\$ (10.21)	\$ -	n/a	\$ -	-\$10.21	n/a	1	0.000
HB445 Fund	\$ 2,833,811.88	\$ 2,833,811.88	\$ -	\$ 2,833,811.88	n/a	\$ 39,934.34	6.7%	n/a	1	0.068
HMOT Fund	\$ 158,660.06	\$ 164,098.85	\$ 5,438.79	\$ 164,098.85	n/a	n/a	0.4%	n/a	1	0.004
4A-Economic Dev Corp	\$ 2,980,378.21	\$ 3,163,737.57	\$ 183,359.36	\$ 3,163,737.57	n/a	\$ 39,722.54	7.5%	n/a	1	0.076
4B-Community Dev Corp	\$ 767,555.73	\$ 767,555.73	\$ -	\$ 767,555.73	n/a	\$ 9,778.35	1.8%	n/a	1	0.018
Escrow Agent - Magnolia East	\$ 6,411,283.77	\$ 6,494,990.38	\$ 83,706.61	\$ 6,494,990.38	n/a	\$ 25,469.77	15.4%	n/a	1	0.026
Escrow Agent -SIRA	\$ 955,623.53	\$ 1,084,540.99	\$ 128,917.46	\$ 1,084,540.99	n/a	n/a	2.6%	n/a	1	0.043
HUD (GLO) Fund	\$ 1,728,817.90	\$ 1,796,450.00	\$ 67,632.10	\$ 1,796,450.00	n/a	n/a	4.3%	n/a	1	0.357
IntraFi Network Deposit- Sweep Acct	\$ 16,420,302.31	\$ 14,826,480.96	\$ (1,593,821.35)	\$ 14,826,480.96	n/a	\$ 190,944.92	35.2%	n/a	1	0.001
Raymond James MM Fund	\$ 29,589.12	\$ 29,578.28	\$ (10.84)	\$ 29,578.28	n/a	\$ 26.83	0.1%	n/a	1	0.001
Total Cash Accounts	\$ 41,025,555.24	\$ 41,531,576.94	\$ 506,021.70	\$ 41,531,576.94	n/a	\$ 393,081.09	98.5%			
<i>Investment Accounts:</i>										
Centier Bank - Whiting	\$ -	\$ 130,000.00	\$ -	\$ 129,964.90	\$ -	\$ 211.56		3/19/2024	172	0.53
First United B&TC	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 249,867.50	\$ -	\$ 1,460.27		12/18/2023	80	0.48
Industrial & Comm'l Bank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0	0.00
Israel Discount Bk of NY	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0	0.00
Pacific Western Bank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0	0.00
Safra National Bank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0	0.00
Cambridge Savings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0	0.00
Merchants Bank	\$ (125,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (125,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,326.88			0	0.00
Beal Bank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0	0.00
UMPQUA Bank Roseburg	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			0	0.00
First Horizon Bank	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 249,907.50	\$ -	\$ 8,538.01		12/14/2023	76	0.45
Total Investment Accounts	\$ (125,000.00)	\$ 630,000.00	\$ -	\$ 504,739.90	\$ -	\$ 12,536.72	1.5%			
Total Cash & Investments	\$ 40,900,555.24	\$ 42,161,576.94	\$ 506,021.70	\$ 42,036,316.84	\$ -	\$ 405,617.81	100.0%			

■ Total Investment Accounts ■ Total Cash Accounts





QUARTERLY INVESTMENT SUMMARY

Beginning Balance		\$	656,618.45
Deposits		\$	-
Income		\$	2,803.58
Withdrawals	v	\$	-
Expenses		\$	-
Change in Market Value		\$	(103.85)
Ending Balance		<u>\$</u>	<u>659,318.18</u>

FUNDS INVESTED

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUNDS

2006 REVENUE BOND RESERVE \$ 35,000.00
(k/n/a 2014 refunding bond)

2019 Tax & Revenue C/O v \$ 350,000.00
(N/K/A 2021 Tax Rev C/O)

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

HB445 \$ 150,000.00

OPERATING FUNDS

4B-COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORP. \$ -

SUBTOTAL	\$	535,000.00
EARNINGS	\$	124,318.18
TOTAL	<u>\$</u>	<u>659,318.18</u>

v Investment of \$2m was done to get below our bank LOC (has been increased), all except \$350k returned to acct.



Securities offered through Raymond James Financial Services

August 31 to September 29, 2023

City of Magnolia Account Summary

Brokerage

Account No. 22424987

Closing Value \$659,318.18

CITY OF MAGNOLIA
18111 BUDDY RILEY BLVD
MAGNOLIA TX 77354-5864119

PAUL LANCASTER, JASON HARRIS
Raymond James Financial Services, Inc.
1330 Lake Robbins Dr | Ste 150 | The Woodlands, TX 77380 | (832) 375-2713
plancaster@woodforestwealth.com

Raymond James Client Services | 800-647-SERV (7378)
Monday - Friday 8 a.m. to 9 p.m. ET
Online Account Access | raymondjames.com/clientaccess

Account Purpose

Provide income with a conservative risk tolerance and a 5 to 10 year time horizon.

Activity

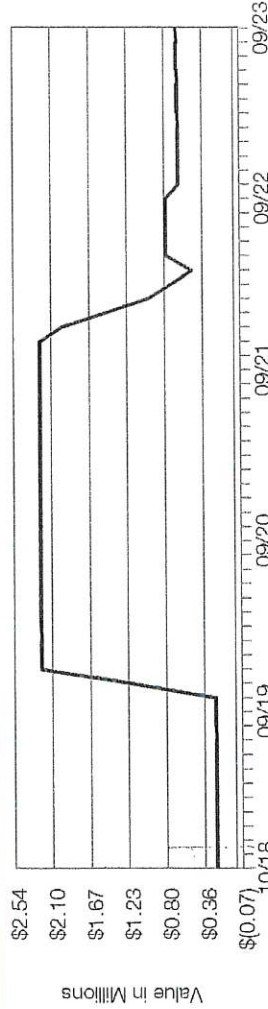
	This Statement	Year to Date
Beginning Balance	\$ 656,618.45	\$ 643,054.39
Deposits	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Income	\$ 2,803.58	\$ 16,993.89
Withdrawals	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Change in Value	\$ (103.85)	\$ (730.10)
Ending Balance	\$ 659,318.18	\$ 659,318.18

Dollar-Weighted Performance

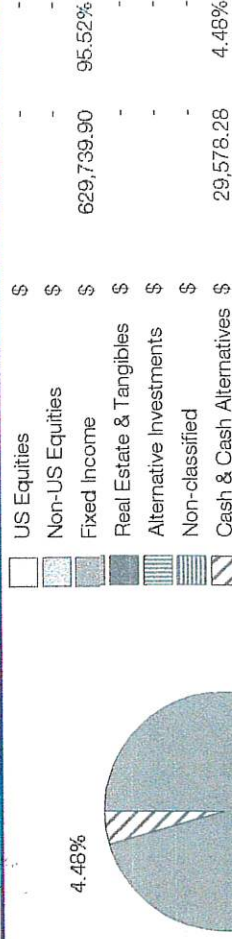
See Understanding Your Statement for important information about these calculations.

Performance Inception	This Quarter	YTD	2022	2021	Annualized Since 02/10/2010
02/10/10	1.23%	3.05%	0.81%	0.05%	0.94%

Value Over Time



Asset Allocation Analysis



Morningstar asset allocation information is as of 09/28/2023 (mutual funds & annuities) and 09/20/2023 (629s).





Cash & Cash Alternatives

Raymond James Bank Deposit Program #

Description	(Symbol)	Value	Estimated Income Yield	Estimated Annual Income
Raymond James Bank Deposit Program # - Selected Sweep Option				
KeyBank (firmly First Niagara)		\$29,574.16	0.25%	\$73.94
Valley National Bank		\$3.84		
Bank of India		\$0.28		
Raymond James Bank Deposit Program Total		\$29,578.28		\$73.94

Your bank priority state: TX

Participating banks you declined: West Bank, Truist Bank, Raymond James Bank, First Mid Bank and Trust NA, Citibank NA, Tristate Capital Bank, PNC Bank N.A., The Bank of East Asia Ltd, Extraco Banks NA, Cadence Bank, Umpqua Bank, NexBank, HSBC Bank USA NA, JPMorgan Chase Bank NA, INTRUST Bank NA and Metro City Bank

Participating banks recently added: Barclays Bank Delaware 07/31/2023; Pinnacle Bank 07/31/2023; UMB Bank 07/31/2023; State Street Bank and Trust Company 06/30/2023; Fifth Third Bank 06/30/2023; Huntington National Bank 06/30/2023; The Bank of New York Mellon 06/30/2023

Please see the Raymond James Bank Deposit Program on the Understanding Your Statement page.

Estimated Income Yield for RJBDDP was calculated as of 09/25/2023.

Cash & Cash Alternatives Total

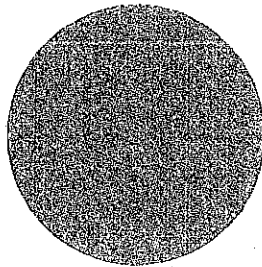
\$29,578.28 **\$73.94**



Fixed Income *

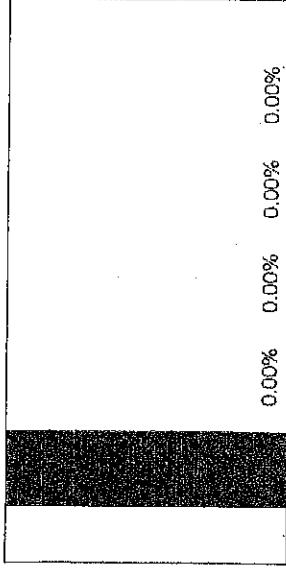
Credit Quality Analysis

Lowest Available *	Current Period Value	Percentage Allocation
U.S. Treasury	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Agency/GSE Debt	\$ 0.00	0.00%
ABS/MBS/CDOs	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Certificates of Deposit (CDs)	\$ 629,739.90	100.00%
AAA	\$ 0.00	0.00%
AA	\$ 0.00	0.00%
A	\$ 0.00	0.00%
BAA	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Below Investment Grade	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Not Rated	\$ 0.00	0.00%



Maturity Analysis

Maturity	Current Period Value	Percentage Allocation
0 to < 1 yr	\$ 629,739.90	100.00%
1 to < 3 yrs	\$ 0.00	0.00%
3 to < 7 yrs	\$ 0.00	0.00%
7 to < 14 yrs	\$ 0.00	0.00%
14 to > yrs	\$ 0.00	0.00%



* Based on Moody's, S&P and Fitch (municipals only) Long Term Rating

Certificates of Deposit (CDs)

Description (Account Number or CUSIP)	Par Value	Estimated Annual Income	Date Acquired	Price	Value	Accrued Interest	Total Cost Basis/ Gain or (Loss)	Adjusted Cost/ Gain or (Loss)
CENTIER BANK WHITING, IN FDIC # 12854 CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT PAYS AT MATURITY 5.4000% DUE 03/19/2024 (15140RDE6) Ratings Information: Not Rated	\$130,000.00	\$7,020.00	09/14/2023	\$99.973	\$129,964.90	\$211.56	\$130,000.00 \$(35.10)	\$130,000.00 \$(35.10)
FIRST HORIZON BANK FDIC # 4977 CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT PAYS AT MATURITY 5.3500% DUE 12/14/2023 (337158BM0) Ratings Information: Not Rated	\$250,000.00	\$13,375.00	06/08/2023	\$99.963	\$249,907.50	\$3,957.53	\$250,000.00 \$(92.50)	\$250,000.00 \$(92.50)



Securities offered through Raymond James Financial Services

Your Portfolio (continued)
City of Magnolia Account No. 22424987

Fixed Income (continued) *

Certificates of Deposit (CDs) (continued)

Description (Account Number or CUSIP)	Par Value	Estimated Annual Income	Date Acquired	Price	Value	Accrued Interest	Total Cost Basis/ Gain or (Loss)	Adjusted Cost/ Gain or (Loss)
FIRST UNITED B&TC OAKLAND, MD FDIC # 4857 CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT MONTHLY 5.2000% DUE 12/18/2023 (33741RJW6) Ratings Information: Not Rated	\$250,000.00	\$13,000.00	03/15/2023	\$99.947	\$249,867.50	\$463.01	\$250,000.00 \$(132.50)	\$250,000.00 \$(132.50) ^A
Certificates of Deposit (CDs) Total	\$630,000.00	\$33,395.00			\$629,739.90	\$4,632.10	\$630,000.00 \$(260.10)	\$630,000.00 \$(260.10)
Fixed Income Total		\$33,395.00			\$629,739.90	\$4,632.10		

^A Adjusted Cost figure may not have been modified with accrued market discount, acquisition premium or bond premium.

* Please see Fixed Income Investments on the Understanding Your Statement page.

Portfolio Total \$659,318.18
Accrued Interest Total \$4,632.10
Portfolio Total with Accrued Interest \$663,950.28

Log in to Client Access at <https://www.raymondjames.com/clientaccess> to view additional position details, filter, sort, or download up to 18 months of activity and see available delivery options for account documents.





Activity Detail (continued)

Date	Activity Category	Activity Type	Description (Symbol or CUSIP)	Quantity	Price	Amount	Cash Balance	Additional Detail
09/29/2023	Income	Interest at RJ Bank Deposit Program	Raymond James Bank Deposit Program			\$13.85	\$29,578.28	

Realized Capital Gains & Losses

Short Term

Description	(Symbol or CUSIP)	Quantity	Opening Date	Opening Amount	Closing Date	Closing Amount	Gain or (Loss) Pct.	Gain or (Loss)
UMPQUA BANK ROSEBURG, OR FDIC # 17286 CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT PAYS AT MATURITY 4.3500% DUE 03/14/2023 (90421MEK5)		250,000.000	12/07/2022	\$250,000.00	03/14/2023	\$250,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00
PACIFIC WESTERN BANK LOS ANGELES, CA FDIC # 24045 CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT PAYS AT MATURITY 4.5500% DUE 06/07/2023 (69506YVC0)		250,000.000	12/01/2022	\$250,000.00	06/07/2023	\$250,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00
MERCHANTS BK IN LYNN, IN FDIC # 8056 CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT PAYS AT MATURITY 5.3500% DUE 09/13/2023 (588493PZ3)		125,000.000	06/08/2023	\$125,000.00	09/13/2023	\$125,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00
Net Short-Term Gain / Loss Total				\$625,000.00		\$625,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00

o Please see Cost Basis on the Understanding Your Statement page.

Summary of Gains & Losses

	Year To Date
Short-Term Gain	\$0.00
Short-Term Loss	\$0.00
Long-Term Gain	\$0.00
Long-Term Loss	\$0.00
Net Gain / Loss Total	\$0.00



ORDINANCE NO. O-2023-015

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF CITY OF MAGNOLIA,
TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND SURPLUS REVENUE CERTIFICATES
OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2023

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §
CITY OF MAGNOLIA §

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Magnolia, Texas (the “City”), authorized the publication of a notice of intention to issue certificates of obligation to the effect that the City Council would meet on November 14, 2023, to adopt an ordinance and take such other actions as may be deemed necessary to authorize the issuance of certificates of obligation (the “Certificates”) payable from ad valorem taxation and from surplus net revenues of the City’s waterworks and sanitary sewer system, for the purpose of evidencing the indebtedness of the City for all or any part of the costs associated with (i) the construction or acquisition of and/or improvements to the City's water and wastewater system, including the Nichols Sawmill wastewater treatment plant expansion and (ii) the cost of professional services incurred in connection therewith; and

WHEREAS, such notice was published at the times and in the manner required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and of the United States of America, respectively, particularly Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, Section 271.047(d), Texas Local Government Code provides that the City may not authorize the issuance of the Certificates if a bond proposition to authorize the issuance of bonds for the same purpose was submitted to the voters during the preceding three years and failed to be approved; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds that no such bond proposition was submitted to the voters of the City during the preceding three years; and

WHEREAS, no petition or other request has been filed with or presented to any official of the City requesting that any of the proceedings authorizing the Certificates be submitted to a referendum or other election;

WHEREAS, the Certificates herein authorized for issuance are to be delivered to the Texas Water Development Board (the “TWDB” or the “Purchaser”) in evidence of a loan commitment received in the aggregate amount of the Certificates; Now, Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA:

1. Recitals. It is hereby found and determined that the matters and facts set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are true and correct.

2. Definitions. Throughout this ordinance the following terms and expressions as used herein shall have the meanings set forth below:

“Act” means Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code.

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, a day on which Registrar is authorized by law or executive order to close, or a legal holiday.

“Certificate” or “Certificates” means the City of Magnolia, Texas, Combination Tax and Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023 authorized in this Ordinance, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

“City” means the City of Magnolia, Texas.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Comptroller” means the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

“DTC Participant” means brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions.

“Executive Administrator” means the Executive Administrator of the Texas Water Development Board.

“Interest and Sinking Fund” means the interest and sinking fund for payment of the Certificates established by the City in Section 20 of this Ordinance.

“Interest Payment Date”, when used in connection with any Certificate, means May 1, 2024, and each November 1 and May 1 thereafter until maturity or earlier redemption.

“Initial Certificate” means the Initial Certificate authorized by Section 6(d).

“Issuance Date” means the date of the initial delivery of and payment for the Certificates.

“Ordinance” as used herein and in the Certificates means this ordinance authorizing the Certificates.

“Owner” means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Certificate.

“Purchaser” means the Texas Water Development Board.

“Record Date” means, for any Interest Payment Date, the close of business on the last Business Day of the month next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

“Register” means the books of registration kept by the Registrar that the names and addresses of and the principal amounts registered to each Owner are maintained.

“Registrar” means Zions Bancorporation, NA, Amegy Bank Division, and its successors in that capacity.

3. Authorization. The Certificates shall be issued pursuant to the Act in fully registered form, without coupons, in the total authorized principal amount of \$[9,675,000] for the purpose of evidencing the indebtedness of the City for all or any part of the costs associated with the construction or acquisition of and/or improvements to the City's water and wastewater system, including the Nichols Sawmill wastewater treatment plant expansion and (ii) the cost of professional services incurred in connection therewith.

4. Designation, Date, and Interest Payment Dates. The Certificates shall be designated as the “CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND SURPLUS REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2023”, and shall be dated December 1, 2023. The Certificates shall bear interest at the rates set forth in Section 5 of this Ordinance from the later of December 20, 2023, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which such interest has been paid or duly provided for, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, interest payable on each Interest Payment Date.

5. Initial Certificates; Numbers and Denominations. The Certificates shall be initially issued bearing the numbers, in the principal amounts, and bearing interest at the rates set forth in the following schedule, and may be transferred and exchanged as set out in this Ordinance. The Certificates shall mature on November 1 in each of the years and in the amounts set out in such schedule. The Initial Certificate shall be numbered I-1 and all other Certificates shall be numbered in sequence beginning with R-1. Certificates delivered on transfer of or in exchange for other Certificates shall be numbered in order of their authentication by the Registrar, shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof, and shall mature on the same date and bear interest at the same rate as the Certificate or Certificates in lieu of which they are delivered.

<u>Year (11/1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
2024	\$195,000	
2025	200,000	
2026	205,000	
2027	220,000	
2028	230,000	
2029	235,000	
2030	240,000	
2031	250,000	
2032	255,000	
2033	265,000	
2034	275,000	
2035	280,000	
2036	290,000	
2037	300,000	
2038	310,000	
2039	320,000	
2040	325,000	
2041	335,000	
2042	345,000	
2043	360,000	
2044	370,000	
2045	380,000	
2046	390,000	
2047	405,000	
2048	415,000	
2049	430,000	
2050	440,000	
2051	455,000	
2052	470,000	
2053	485,000	

6. Execution of Certificates; Seal. (a) The Certificates shall be signed on behalf of the City by the Mayor and countersigned by the City Secretary, by their manual, lithographed, or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the City shall be impressed or placed in facsimile thereon. Such facsimile signatures on the Certificates shall have the same effect as if each of the Certificates had been signed manually and in person by each of said officers, and such facsimile seal on the Certificates shall have the same effect as if the official seal of the City had been manually impressed upon each of the Certificates.

(b) If any officer of the City whose manual or facsimile signature shall appear on the Certificates shall cease to be such officer before the authentication of such Certificates or before the delivery of such Certificates, such manual or facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

(c) Except as provided below, no Certificate shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit of this Ordinance unless and until there appears

thereon the Registrar's Authentication Certificate substantially in the form provided herein, duly authenticated by manual execution by an officer or duly authorized signatory of the Registrar. In lieu of the executed Registrar's Authentication Certificate described above, the Initial Certificate delivered at the Issuance Date shall have attached hereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form provided herein, manually executed by the Comptroller, or by his duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Certificate has been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that it is a valid and binding obligation of the City, and has been registered by the Comptroller.

(d) On the Issuance Date, the Initial Certificate, being a single certificate representing the entire principal amount of the Certificates, payable in stated installments to the Purchaser or its designee, executed by manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and City Secretary of the City, approved by the Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller, shall be delivered to the Purchaser or its designee. Upon payment for the Initial Certificate, the Registrar shall cancel the Initial Certificate and deliver definitive Certificates to DTC.

7. Payment of Principal and Interest. The Registrar is hereby appointed as the paying agent for the Certificates. The principal of the Certificates shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges, in any coin or currency of the United States of America that, on the date of payment, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, upon their presentation and surrender as they become due and payable at the principal payment office of the Registrar in Houston, Texas. The interest on each Certificate shall be payable by check payable on the Interest Payment Date, mailed by the Registrar on or before each Interest Payment Date to the Owner of record as of the Record Date, to the address of such Owner as shown on the Register.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Certificate is not a Business Day, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

8. Successor Registrars. The City covenants that at all times while any Certificates are outstanding it will provide a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States or any state and duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as Registrar for the Certificates. The City reserves the right to change the Registrar on not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Registrar, so long as any such notice is effective not less than sixty (60) days prior to the next succeeding principal or interest payment date on the Certificates. Promptly upon the appointment of any successor Registrar, the previous Registrar shall deliver the Register or copies thereof to the new Registrar, and the new Registrar shall notify each Owner, by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, of such change and of the address of the new Registrar. Each Registrar hereunder, by acting in that capacity, shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Section.

9. Special Record Date. If interest on any Certificate is not paid on any Interest Payment Date and continues unpaid for thirty (30) days thereafter, the Registrar shall establish a new record date for the payment of such interest, to be known as a Special Record Date. The Registrar shall establish a Special Record Date when funds to make such interest payment are received from or on behalf of the City. Such Special Record Date shall be fifteen (15) days prior to the date fixed for payment of such past due interest, and notice of the date of payment and the

Special Record Date shall be sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, not later than five (5) days prior to the Special Record Date, to each affected Owner of record as of the close of business on the day prior to the mailing of such notice.

10. Ownership; Unclaimed Principal and Interest. The City, the Registrar, and any other person may treat the person in whose name any Certificate is registered as the absolute Owner of such Certificate for the purpose of making payment of principal or interest on such Certificate, and for all other purposes, whether or not such Certificate is overdue, and neither the City nor the Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary. All payments made to the person deemed to be the Owner of any Certificate in accordance with this Section shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the City and the Registrar upon such Certificate to the extent of the sums paid.

Amounts held by the Registrar that represent principal of and interest on the Certificates remaining unclaimed by the Owner after the expiration of three years from the date such amounts have become due and payable shall be reported and disposed of by the Registrar in accordance with the applicable provisions of Texas law including, to the extent applicable, Title 6 of the Texas Property Code.

11. Registration, Transfer, and Exchange. So long as any Certificates remain outstanding, the Registrar shall keep the Register at its principal payment office in Houston, Texas, and, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Certificates in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance.

Each Certificate shall be transferable only upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the principal payment office of the Registrar in Houston, Texas, duly endorsed for transfer, or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his authorized representative in form satisfactory to the Registrar. Upon due presentation of any Certificate in proper form for transfer, the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, within three (3) Business Days after such presentation, a new Certificate or Certificates, registered in the name of the transferee or transferees, in authorized denominations and of the same maturity and aggregate principal amount and bearing interest at the same rate as the Certificate or Certificates so presented.

All Certificates shall be exchangeable upon presentation and surrender at the principal payment office of the Registrar in Houston, Texas, for a Certificate or Certificates of like maturity and interest rate and in any authorized denomination, in an aggregate amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Certificate or Certificates presented for exchange. The Registrar shall be and is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver exchange Certificates in accordance with the provisions of this Section. Each Certificate delivered in accordance with this Section shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Ordinance to the same extent as the Certificate or Certificates in lieu of which such Certificate is delivered.

The City or the Registrar may require the Owner of any Certificate to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with the transfer or exchange of such Certificate. Any fee or charge of the Registrar for such transfer or exchange shall be paid by the City.

12. Mutilated, Lost, or Stolen Certificates. Upon the presentation and surrender to the Registrar of a mutilated Certificate, the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Certificate of like maturity, interest rate, and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. If any Certificate is lost, apparently destroyed, or wrongfully taken, the City, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State of Texas and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Certificate has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall authorize and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Certificate of like maturity, interest rate, and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

The City or the Registrar may require the Owner of a mutilated Certificate to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith and any other expenses connected therewith, including the fees and expenses of the Registrar.

The City or the Registrar may require the Owner of a lost, apparently destroyed, or wrongfully taken Certificate, before any replacement Certificate is issued, to:

- (1) furnish to the City and the Registrar satisfactory evidence of the ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction, or theft of such Certificate;
- (2) furnish such security or indemnity as may be required by the Registrar and the City to save them harmless;
- (3) pay all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Registrar, and any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed; and
- (4) meet any other reasonable requirements of the City and the Registrar.

If, after the delivery of such replacement Certificate, a bona fide purchaser of the original Certificate in lieu of which such replacement Certificate was issued presents for payment such original Certificate, the City and the Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Certificate from the person to whom it was delivered or any person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost, or expense incurred by the City or the Registrar in connection therewith.

If any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed, or wrongfully taken Certificate has become or is about to become due and payable, the City in its discretion may, instead of issuing a replacement Certificate, authorize the Registrar to pay such Certificate.

Each replacement Certificate delivered in accordance with this Section shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Ordinance to the same extent as the Certificate or Certificates in lieu of which such replacement Certificate is delivered.

13. Cancellation of Certificates. All Certificates paid in accordance with this Ordinance, and all Certificates in lieu of which exchange Certificates or replacement Certificates are authenticated and delivered in accordance herewith, shall be canceled and destroyed upon the making of proper records regarding such payment. The Registrar shall furnish the City with appropriate certificates of destruction of such Certificates.

14. Book-Entry System. (a) The Initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of the Purchaser. Except as provided in Section 15 hereof, all other Certificates shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

(b) With respect to Certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City and the Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such DTC Participant holds an interest in the Certificates, except as provided in this Ordinance. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the City and the Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Certificates, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown on the Register, of any notice with respect to the Certificates, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown on the Register, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, the City and the Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Certificate is registered in the Register as the absolute Owner of such Certificate for the purpose of payment of principal of and interest on the Certificates, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Certificate, for the purpose of registering transfer with respect to such Certificate, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Registrar shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as shown in the Register as provided in this Ordinance, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the Register, shall receive a certificate evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of amounts due pursuant to this Ordinance. Upon delivery by DTC to the Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance with respect to interest checks being mailed to the Owner of record as of the Record Date, the phrase "Cede & Co." in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

15. Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry Only System. In the event that the City in its sole discretion, determines that the beneficial owners of the Certificates shall be able to obtain certificated Certificates, or in the event DTC discontinues the services described herein, the City shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the availability through DTC of Certificates and transfer one or more separate Certificates to DTC Participants having Certificates

credited to their DTC accounts, as identified by DTC. In such event, the Certificates shall not longer be restricted to being registered in the Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging Certificates shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

16. Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Certificates are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Certificates, and all notices with respect to such Certificates, shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the City's Blanket Letter of Representations with DTC.

17. Optional and/or Mandatory Redemption. The Certificates are subject to optional and/or mandatory redemption as set forth in the Form of Certificate in this Ordinance.

Principal amounts may be redeemed only in integral multiples of \$5,000. If a Certificate subject to redemption is in a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Certificate may be redeemed, but only in integral multiples of \$5,000. Upon surrender of any Certificate for redemption in part, the Registrar, in accordance with Section 11 hereof, shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a Certificate or Certificates of like maturity, Issuance Date, and interest rate in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Certificate so surrendered.

Notice of any redemption identifying the Certificates to be redeemed in whole or in part shall be given by the Registrar at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending written notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Owner of each Certificate to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address shown on the Register. Such notices shall state the redemption date, the redemption price, the place at which Certificates are to be surrendered for payment, and, if less than all Certificates outstanding of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the numbers of the Certificates or portions thereof of such maturity to be redeemed. Any notice given as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Owner receives such notice. By the date fixed for redemption, due provision shall be made with the Registrar for payment of the redemption price of the Certificates or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. When Certificates have been called for redemption in whole or in part and due provision has been made to redeem the same as herein provided, the Certificates or portions thereof so redeemed shall no longer be regarded as outstanding except for the purpose of receiving payment solely from the funds so provided for redemption, and the rights of the Owners to collect interest which would otherwise accrue after the redemption date on any Certificate or portion thereof called for redemption shall terminate on the date fixed for redemption.

The Certificates may be discharged, defeased, redeemed, or refunded in any manner now or hereafter permitted by law; provided, however, that if the City redeems less than all of the Certificates, the City shall redeem the Certificates in inverse order of maturity.

18. Forms. The form of the Certificates, including the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts, which shall be attached or affixed to the Initial Certificate,

the form of the Registrar's Authentication Certificate, and the form of Assignment, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such additions, deletions, and variations as may be necessary or desirable and not prohibited by this Ordinance, including any legend regarding bond insurance if such insurance is obtained by the Purchaser:

(a) Form of Certificate.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

REGISTERED
NUMBER
I-1

REGISTERED
DENOMINATION
\$[9,675,000]

CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND SURPLUS REVENUE
CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2023

INTEREST RATE: MATURITY DATE: DATED DATE: CUSIP:
 November 1, 20__ December 1, 2023

REGISTERED OWNER: TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: [NINE MILLION SIX HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE
 THOUSAND DOLLARS]

The City of Magnolia, Texas (the “City”) promises to pay to the registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at Zions Bancorporation, NA, Amegy Bank Division (the “Registrar”) at its principal payment office in Houston, Texas, the principal amount identified above, payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment of such principal is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, and to pay interest thereon at the rate shown above, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, from the later of December 20, 2023 or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest on this Certificate is payable by check on May 1 and November 1, beginning on May 1, 2024, mailed to the registered owner of record as of the close of business on the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date.

THIS CERTIFICATE is one of a duly authorized issue of certificates of obligation, aggregating \$[9,675,000] (the “Certificates”), for the purpose of evidencing the indebtedness of the City for all or any part of the costs associated with (i) the construction or acquisition of and/or improvements to the City's water and wastewater system, including the Nichols Sawmill wastewater treatment plant expansion and (ii) the cost of professional services incurred in connection therewith; and issued in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code, and pursuant to an ordinance duly adopted by the City Council of the City (the “Ordinance”), which Ordinance is of record in the official minutes of the City Council.

THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT to redeem Certificates maturing on and after November 1, 2034, prior to their scheduled maturities, in whole or from time to time in part, in integral multiples of \$5,000, on November 1, 2033 or any date thereafter at par plus accrued interest on the principal amounts called for redemption to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all of the Certificates are to be redeemed, the City shall redeem the Certificates in inverse order of maturity. Reference is made to the Ordinance for complete details concerning the manner of redeeming the Certificates.

NOTICE OF ANY REDEMPTION shall be given at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first class mail, addressed to the registered owner of each Certificate to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address shown on the books of registration kept by the Registrar. When Certificates or portions thereof have been called for redemption, and due provision has been made to redeem the same, the principal amounts so redeemed shall be payable solely from the funds provided for redemption, and interest which would otherwise accrue on the amounts called for redemption shall terminate on the date fixed for redemption.

THIS CERTIFICATE is transferable only upon presentation and surrender at the principal payment office of the Registrar in Houston, Texas, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his authorized representative, subject to the terms and conditions of the Ordinance.

THE CERTIFICATES are exchangeable at the principal payment office of the Registrar in Houston, Texas, for Certificates in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, subject to the terms and conditions of the Ordinance.

THIS CERTIFICATE shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance unless this Certificate is either (i) registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas by registration certificate attached or affixed hereto or (ii) authenticated by the Registrar by due execution of the authentication certificate endorsed hereon.

THE REGISTERED OWNER of this Certificate, by acceptance hereof, acknowledges and agrees to be bound by all the terms and conditions of the Ordinance.

THE CITY has covenanted in the Ordinance that it will at all times provide a legally qualified registrar for the Certificates and will cause notice of any change of registrar to be mailed to each registered owner.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited and covenanted that this Certificate has been duly and validly issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions and things required or proper to be performed, to exist and to be done precedent to or in the issuance and delivery of this Certificate have been performed, exist and have been done in accordance with law; and that annual ad valorem taxes, within the limits prescribed by law, sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Certificate, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in the City.

IT IS FURTHER certified, recited and represented that the revenues to be derived from the operation of the City's waterworks and sewer system, collected by the City, after the payment of all operation and maintenance expenses thereof (the "Net Revenues"), are pledged to the payment of the principal of the Certificates; provided, however, that such pledge is and shall be junior and subordinate in all respects to the pledge of the Net Revenues to the payment of all outstanding obligations of the City and any obligation of the City, whether authorized heretofore or hereafter, which the City designates as having a pledge senior to the pledge of the Net Revenues to the payment of the Certificates. The City also reserves the right to issue, for any lawful purpose at any time, in one or more installments, bonds, certificates of obligation and other obligations of any kind payable in whole or in part from the Net Revenues, secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues that may be prior and superior in right to, on a parity with, or junior and subordinate to the pledge of the Net Revenues securing the Certificates.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate has been signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the City Secretary, and the official seal of the City has been duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Certificate.

(AUTHENTICATION
CERTIFICATE)

(SEAL)

CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS

Mayor

City Secretary

(b) Form of Registration Certificate.

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Certificate has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Certificate has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

(c) Form of Registrar's Authentication Certificate.

AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

It is hereby certified that this Certificate has been delivered pursuant to the Ordinance described in the text of this Certificate.

Zions Bancorporation, NA, Amegy Bank Division
As Paying Agent/Registrar

By _____
Authorized Signature
Date of Authentication _____

(d) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto

(Please print or type name, address, and zip code of Transferee)

(Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)
the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

attorney to transfer said Certificate on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

Registered Owner

NOTICE: Signature must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond to the name of the registered owner as shown on the face of this Certificate in every particular, without any alteration, enlargement or change whatsoever.

(e) The Initial Certificate shall be in the form set forth in paragraphs (a), (b), and (d) of this Section, except for the following alterations:

(i) immediately under the name of the Certificate, the headings “INTEREST RATE” and “MATURITY DATE” shall both be completed with the words “As Shown Below” and the word “CUSIP” deleted;

(ii) in the first paragraph of the Certificate, the words “on the maturity date specified above,” and “at the rate shown above” shall be deleted and the following shall be inserted at the end of the first sentence “..., with such principal to be paid in installments on November 1 in each of the years and in the principal amounts identified in the following schedule and with such installments bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

[Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 5]”

(iii) the Initial Certificate shall be numbered I-1.

19. CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP Numbers may be printed on the Certificates, but errors or omissions in the printing of such numbers shall have no effect on the validity of the Certificates.

20. Interest and Sinking Fund; Tax Levy. There is hereby established a separate fund of the City to be known as the “City of Magnolia, Texas, Combination Tax and Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023 Interest and Sinking Fund” (the “Interest and Sinking Fund”), which shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the City. The proceeds from all taxes levied, assessed, and collected for and on account of the Certificates authorized by this Ordinance shall be deposited, as collected, in the Interest and Sinking Fund. While the Certificates or any part of the principal thereof or interest thereon remain outstanding and unpaid, there is hereby levied and there shall be annually assessed and collected in due time, form and manner, and at the same time as other City taxes are assessed, levied, and collected, in each year, a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City, sufficient to pay the current interest on the Certificates as the same becomes due and to provide and maintain a sinking fund of not less than two percent of the principal amount of the Certificates or the amount required to pay each installment of principal of the Certificates as the same matures, whichever is greater, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs

of collection, and said taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the interest on and principal of the Certificates.

To pay the debt service coming due on the Certificates prior to receipt of the taxes levied to pay such debt service, there is hereby appropriated from current funds on hand, which are hereby certified to be on hand and available for such purpose, an amount sufficient to pay such debt service, and such amount shall be used for no other purpose.

21. Pledge of Revenues. (a) Pursuant to Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code, the Net Revenues are hereby pledged to the payment of the principal of the Certificates as the same come due; provided, however, that such pledge is and shall be junior and subordinate in all respects to the pledge of the Net Revenues to the payment of all outstanding obligations of the City and any obligation of the City, whether authorized heretofore or hereafter, which the City designates as having a pledge senior to the pledge of the Net Revenues to the payment of the Certificates. The City reserves the right to issue, for any lawful purpose at any time, in one or more installments, bonds, certificates of obligation and other obligations of any kind payable in whole or in part from the Net Revenues, secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues that may be prior and superior in right to, on a parity with, or junior and subordinate to the pledge of Net Revenues securing the Certificates.

(b) If Net Revenues are actually on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund prior to the annual tax levy, the City may reduce the amount of the tax levy by the amount of Net Revenues on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund on such date. However, if the determination of Net Revenues to be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund is based on budgeted amounts, (i) the City shall transfer and deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund each month an amount not less than 1/12th of the annual debt service on the Certificates until the amount on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund equals the amount required for annual debt service on the Certificates; (ii) the City shall not transfer any pledged Net Revenues to any fund other than the Interest and Sinking Funds until such time as an amount equal to the annual debt service on the Certificate for the then current fiscal year has been deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund; (iii) each year that the Certificates are outstanding, and prior to the time taxes are to be levied for such year, the City shall establish, adopt, and maintain an annual budget that provides for either the monthly deposit of sufficient Net Revenues, ad valorem tax revenues or other legally available funds, or a combination thereof, into the Interest and Sinking Fund for the repayment of the Certificates; and (iv) the City will either maintain and collect sufficient rates and charges, in conjunction with any other legally available funds, to produce revenues in an amount not less than 1.10 times debt service requirements for all outstanding obligations of the City secured in whole or in part by Net Revenues, or shall provide documentation evidencing the levy and collection of an ad valorem tax rate, in conjunction with any other legally available funds, sufficient to provide for the payment of annual debt service requirements.

22. Application of Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code. Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Certificates and the pledge of the taxes and revenues granted by the City under Sections 20 and 21 of this Ordinance, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Certificates are outstanding an unpaid such that the pledge of the taxes and revenues granted by the City under Sections 20 and 21 of this Ordinance is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9,

Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Certificates the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

23. Further Proceedings. After the Initial Certificate has been executed, it shall be the duty of the Mayor and other appropriate officials and agents of the City to deliver the Initial Certificate and all pertinent records and proceedings to the Attorney General of the State of Texas, for examination and approval. After the Initial Certificate has been approved by the Attorney General, it shall be delivered to the Comptroller for registration. Upon registration of the Initial Certificate, the Comptroller (or the Comptroller's bond clerk or an assistant bond clerk lawfully designated in writing to act for the Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate prescribed herein and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, thereon.

24. Sale. The sale of the Certificates to the Purchaser at a price of par pursuant to a loan commitment received from the Purchaser is hereby approved. It is hereby found, determined and declared that the price and terms of the Certificates are the most advantageous reasonably obtainable by the City. The Mayor and all other officers, agents and representatives of the City are hereby authorized to do any and all things necessary to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Certificates.

25. Covenants to Maintain Tax Exempt Status.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, enacted on or before the Issue Date.

“Computation Date” has the meaning stated in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“Gross Proceeds” has the meaning stated in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“Investment” has the meaning stated in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“Issue Date” for each series or sub-series of the Certificates or other obligations of the City is the respective date on which such series or sub-series of the Certificates or other obligations of the City is delivered against payment therefor.

“Net Sale Proceeds” has the meaning stated in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“Nonpurpose Investment” has the meaning stated in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“Proceeds” has the meaning stated in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“Rebate Amount” has the meaning stated in Section 1.148-3 of the Regulations.

“Regulations” means the temporary or final Income Tax Regulations applicable to the Certificates issued pursuant to Sections 141 through 150 of the Code. Any reference to a section of the Regulations shall also refer to any successor provision to such section hereafter promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service pursuant to Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and applicable to the Certificates.

“Yield of”

(1) any Investment shall be computed in accordance with Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations, and

(2) the Certificates shall be computed in accordance with Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of or omit to use Gross Proceeds of the Certificates or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which, if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Certificate to become includable in the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City shall have received a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Certificate, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall, at all times after the Issue Date of any Certificate and prior to the last stated maturity of the Certificates,

(1) exclusively own, operate, and possess all property the acquisition, construction, or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Certificates and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed, or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; or

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other

payment for use of Gross Proceeds of the Certificates or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds other than taxes of general application and interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by section 141 of the Code and the regulations and rulings relating to section 141 of the Code, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Certificates to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, Gross Proceeds are considered to be “loaned” to a person or entity if (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes, (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take or pay, output, or similar contract or arrangement, or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or such property are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the final stated maturity or final payment of the Certificates, directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds of the Certificates in any Investment (or use such Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield of all Investments allocated to such Gross Proceeds whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield on the Certificates.

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Certificates to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The City shall timely file with the Secretary of the Treasury the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with respect to the Certificates on such forms and in such place as such Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Payment of Rebate Amount. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 148(f) of the Code and the regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall:

(1) account for all Gross Proceeds of the Certificates (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures, and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of such accounting for at least nine years after the final Computation Date. The City may, however, to the extent permitted by law, commingle Gross Proceeds of the Certificates with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of such Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith;

(2) calculate the Rebate Amount with respect to the Certificates not less

frequently than each Computation Date, in accordance with rules set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code, Section 1.148-3 of the Regulations, and the rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain a copy of such calculations for at least three years after the final Computation Date;

(3) as additional consideration for the purchase of the Certificates by the initial purchasers thereof and the loan of the money represented thereby, and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to ensure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, pay to the United States the amount described in paragraph (2) above at the times, in the installments, to the place, in the manner and accompanied by such forms or other information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the regulations and rulings thereunder; and

(4) exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations required by paragraph (2) and, if such error is made, to discover and promptly to correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter, including payment to the United States of any interest and any penalty required by the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time after the Issue Date of the Certificates and prior to the earlier of the final stated maturity or final payment of the Certificates, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Certificates not been relevant to either party.

(j) Not Hedge Bonds. The City will not invest more than fifty (50) percent of the Proceeds of the Certificates in Nonpurpose Investments having a guaranteed yield for four years or more. On the Issue Date, the City will reasonably expect that at least eighty-five (85) percent of the Net Sale Proceeds of the Certificates will be used to carry out the governmental purpose of such series within three (3) years after the Issue Date.

(k) Additional Covenants. (i) The City will not use any portion of the proceeds of the Certificates in a manner that would cause the Certificates to become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code, and the Regulations.

(ii) No portion of the proceeds of the Certificates will be used, directly or indirectly, in a manner that would cause the Certificates to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code and Regulations, including to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly to acquire Nonpurpose Investments (as defined in the Code and Regulations) which produce a yield materially higher than the yield on the TWDB's bonds that are issued to provide financing for the Certificates (the "Source Series Bonds"), other than Nonpurpose Investments acquired with:

- (a) proceeds of the TWDB's Source Series Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of up to three (3) years after the issue date of the Source Series Bonds until such proceeds are needed for the facilities to be financed;
- (b) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations; and
- (c) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed the least of the maximum annual debt service on the Certificates, 125% of the average annual debt service on the Certificates, or 10% of the stated principal amount (or, in the case of a discount, the issue price) of the Certificates.

(iii) Neither the City nor a related party thereto will acquire any of the TWDB's Source Series Bonds in an amount related to the amount of the Certificates to be acquired from the City by the TWDB.

(iv) The City will refrain from using the proceeds of the Certificates to pay debt service on another issue of the City's tax-exempt obligations more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Certificates in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings).

26. Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of the Certificates shall be applied to create and establish a Construction Fund at an official depository of the City, which shall be kept separate from all other accounts and funds of the City, and used only for the purposes set forth in Section 3 of this Ordinance and to pay all expenses arising in connection with the issuance of the Certificates.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, immediately following the delivery of the Certificates and prior to the deposit of the proceeds from the sale of such Certificates in the Construction Fund, such proceeds shall be held in trust and in escrow pursuant to the written escrow agreement described below at an official depository of the City pending written authorization to release said proceeds. BOKF, NA, Houston, Texas, shall be the official depository and is hereby appointed as the escrow agent for the proceeds of the Certificates. A "Escrow Agreement" by and between the City and the official depository, attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Resolution for all purposes, is hereby approved as to form and content, and the Mayor and City Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute such Agreement in substantially the same form and content herein approved.

Funds shall not be released from the Construction Fund without prior written approval from the Executive Administrator. Upon request of the Executive Administrator, escrow account statements shall be provided to the Executive Administrator.

27. Investment and Security of Funds. Money in the Interest and Sinking Fund and the Construction Fund may, at the option of the City, be invested in time deposits or certificates of deposit secured in the manner required by law for public funds, or be invested in direct obligations

of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, in obligations of any agencies or instrumentalities of the United States of America or as otherwise permitted by state law, including the Public Funds Investment Act; provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such manner that the money required to be expended from any Fund will be available at the proper time or times. If necessary, such investments shall be promptly sold to prevent any default. Any of such moneys which are not invested shall be held at a designated state depository institution or other properly chartered and authorized institution in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Government Code, Chapter 2256 and the Public Funds Collateral Act, Government Code, Chapter 2257.

28. Private Placement Memorandum. The City hereby approves the form and content and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum prepared in connection with the sale of the Certificates. Authorized and the proper officials of the City are authorized to sign such Private Placement Memorandum.

29. Compliance with the Texas Water Development Board's Rules and Regulations. The City will comply with all of the requirements, laws, and rules contained in the resolution or resolutions adopted by the TWDB with respect to the financial assistance and the issuance of the Certificates. In addition, in compliance with the TWDB's Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan Program Rules, the City agrees and covenants:

(a) The City will deposit any loan proceeds from the Certificates that are determined to be surplus proceeds remaining after completion of the Project described in Section 3 hereof and a completion of a final accounting, including any interest earned on the bond proceeds, into the Interest and Sinking Fund.

(b) The TWDB may exercise all remedies available to it in law or equity, and any provision of this Ordinance or the Certificates that restricts or limits the TWDB's full exercise of these remedies shall be of no force and effect.

(c) Proceeds of the Certificates shall not be used when sampling, testing, removing or disposing of contaminated soils and/or media. The City shall indemnify, hold harmless and protect the TWDB from any and all claims, causes of action or damages to the person or property of third parties arising from the sampling, analysis, transport, storage, treatment and disposition of any contaminated sewage sludge, contaminated sediments and/or contaminated media that may be generated by the City, its contractors, consultants, agents, officials and employees as a result of activities relating to the project, to the extent permitted by law.

(d) Neither the City nor a related party thereto will acquire any of the TWDB's Source Series Bonds in an amount related to the amount of the Certificates to be acquired from the City by the TWDB.

(e) The City will abide by all applicable construction contract requirements related to the use of iron and steel products and manufactured goods produced in the United States, as require by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Subchapter G.

(f) A final accounting will be made to the TWDB of the total sources and authorized uses of project funds within sixty (60) days of the completion of the project and any surplus loan funds will be deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund.

(g) An annual audit of the City, prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accountant or licensed public accountant will be provided annually to the Executive Administrator.

(h) That insurance coverage will be obtained and maintained in an amount sufficient to protect the TWDB's interest in the project.

(i) The City will be required to submit quarterly status reports on the progress of the project that details information required requested by the Administrative Administrator. The Executive Administrator may withhold authorization to release funds from escrow or adjust the amount of funds to be released from escrow based on the receipt of the quarterly status reports and the projected status reports and the projected quarterly needs for the project.

(j) The City must comply with all conditions as specified in the final environmental finding of the Executive Administrator when issued, including the standard emergency discovery conditions for threatened and endangered species and cultural resources.

(k) The City will not begin construction for a portion of the Project until the environmental finding has been issued for that portion of the Project.

(l) All payments shall be made to the board via wire transfer at no cost to the board.

(m) The City shall maintain current, accurate and complete records and accounts in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles necessary to demonstrate compliance with financial assistance-related legal and contractual provisions.

(n) The City shall submit outlay reports to the TWDB with sufficient documentation on costs on a quarterly or monthly basis in accordance with TWDB outlay report guidelines.

(n) All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors and subcontractors for projects shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a similar character in the locality in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, and the U.S. Department of Labor's implementing regulations. The City, all contractors, and all sub-contractors shall ensure that all project contracts mandate compliance with Davis-Bacon. All contracts and subcontracts for the construction of the project carried out in whole or in part with proceeds of the Certificates shall insert in full in any contract in excess of \$2,000 the contract clauses as provided by the TWDB.

(o) The City shall provide the TWDB with all information required to be reported in accordance with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by Pub. L. 110-252. The City shall obtain a Unique Entity Identification Number and shall register with System for Award Management (SAM), and maintain current registration at all times during which the Certificates are outstanding.

(p) All proceeds of the Certificates will be timely and expeditiously used, as required by 40 CFR Sec. 35.3135(d), and the City shall adhere to the approved project schedule.

(q) The City shall abide by all applicable requirements related to Build America, Buy America, Public Law 117-58.

(r) The City shall comply with the requirements set forth in 33 U.S.C. Sec 1382 *et seq.* related to maintaining project accounts containing Certificate proceeds for planning, design, acquisition, or construction, as applicable, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). These standards and principles shall also apply to the reporting of underlying infrastructure assets.

(s) The City shall abide by the prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment as required by 2 CFR Sec. 200.216.

(t) Upon request by the TWDB, the City shall submit to the TWDB a transaction report of the escrow account entitled: the Woodforest National Bank, Escrow Agent for the City of Magnolia; Groundwater Contract Water Rate Revenue, until such time as the TWDB determines such request is no longer required.

30. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“Rule” means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

“SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(a) The City will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB annually in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB and available via the Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system at www.emma.msrb.org. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in the City’s audited financial statements. The City shall update such information within six months after the end of each fiscal year. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation and (2) audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If audited financial statements are not available by

the required time, then the City shall provide those portions of the unaudited financial statements of the City referenced in the City's application for financial assistance but for the most recently concluded fiscal year by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if audited financial statements become available.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to documents (i) available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or (ii) filed with the SEC. All filings shall be made electronically, in the format specified by the MSRB.

(b) The City shall notify the MSRB in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner (not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event), of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of holders of the Certificates, if material;
- (viii) Certificate calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material;

- (xi) Rating changes;
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City;
- (xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (xv) Incurrence of a financial obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

The City shall notify the MSRB in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with this Section by the time required by this Section.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in (xii) in the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, and (b) the City intends the words used in the (xv) and (xvi) of the immediately preceding paragraph to have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018. The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with this Section by the time required by such Section.

All documents provided to the MSRB shall be accompanied by identifying information, as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an “obligated person” with respect

to the Certificates within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give the notice required by this Section of any Certificate calls and defeasance that cause the City to be no longer such an “obligated person.”

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Registered Owners and beneficial owners of the Certificates, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under the Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended to or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

(d) The provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an purchaser to purchase or sell the Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Certificates consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Registered Owners and beneficial owners of the Certificates. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The City

may also amend or repeal the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the City also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in any case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an purchaser from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule.

31. Related Matters. The Mayor, the City Administrator, the City Secretary, the City's Finance Officer, and other appropriate officials of the City are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary and/or convenient to carry out the terms of this Ordinance.

32. Registrar. The form of agreement setting forth the duties of the Registrar is hereby approved, and the appropriate officials of the City are hereby authorized to execute such agreement for and on behalf of the City.

33. No Personal Liability. No recourse shall be had for payment of the principal of or interest on any Certificates or for any claim based thereon, or on this Ordinance, against any official or employee of the City or any person executing any Certificates.

34. Power to Revise Form of Documents. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the Mayor, City Secretary, and other appropriate officials of the City are each hereby authorized to make or approve such revisions, additions, deletions, and variations to this Ordinance, in the judgment of the Mayor, City Secretary and other appropriate officials of the City, and in the opinion of Bond Counsel to the City, as may be necessary or convenient to carry out or assist in carrying out the purposes of this Ordinance and the Private Placement Memorandum; provided, however, that any changes to such documents resulting in substantive amendments to the terms and conditions of the Certificates or such documents shall be subject to the prior approval of the City Council.

35. Open Meeting. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

[Signature page follows]

PASSED AND APPROVED on the 14th day of November, 2023.

Todd Kana, Mayor
City of Magnolia, Texas

ATTEST:

Christian Gable, Interim City Secretary
City of Magnolia, Texas

(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO LEGALITY:

/s Tom Sage

Bond Attorney
Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP

EXHIBIT A
Escrow Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. R-2023-007

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA,
TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PRINCIPAL
FORGIVENESS AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE TEXAS WATER
DEVELOPMENT BOARD AND THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS FOR
FUNDING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §
CITY OF MAGNOLIA §

WHEREAS, the Texas Water Development Board made a commitment to provide financial assistance in the form of principal forgiveness in the amount of \$1,000,000 to the City of Magnolia, Texas (the “City”) to finance (i) the construction or acquisition of and/or improvements to the City’s water and wastewater system, including the Nichols Sawmill wastewater treatment plant expansion and (ii) the cost of professional services incurred in connection therewith (the “Project”) upon the execution of a principal forgiveness agreement (the “Principal Forgiveness Agreement”); therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA:

1. The facts and recitations in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found and declared to be true and correct.
2. Approval of Agreement. The Principal Forgiveness Agreement is approved and the City Administrator or his designee (the “Designated Representative”) is authorized to execute the agreement on behalf of the City.
3. Effective Date. This Resolution shall become effectively immediately after its adoption.

[Signature page follows]

PASSED AND APPROVED on the 14th day of November, 2023.

Mayor
City of Magnolia, Texas

ATTEST:

Interim City Secretary
City of Magnolia, Texas

(SEAL)

September 22, 2023

Mr. Don Doering
City Administrator
City of Magnolia
18111 Buddy Riley Boulevard
Magnolia, Texas 77354

Reference: *Escondido Sandra Dee Ln Final Plat
City of Magnolia
AEI Job No. 2326107.00*

Dear Mr. Doering:

We received the Escondido Sandra Dee Ln Final Plat on September 11, 2023. On behalf of the City of Magnolia (the "City"), we have reviewed the submitted documents and are providing the following comments for review and consideration:

1. Provide documentation that all Liens on the property have been addressed
2. On the Plat, please address the road name provided for the proposed Sandra Dee Lane. On the plat, it is labeled as Escondido Drive.
3. Please provide the following documents:
 - a. Montgomery County Tax Certificates
 - b. Approval of Water, Sanitary, Drainage, and Pavement plans
 - c. Approval of plans from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
4. If any portion of this development may change at a future date, the City reserves the right to review and approve the proposed changes before initiating the change.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please contact the undersigned or Michael A. Kurzy, P.E. at (281) 350-7027.

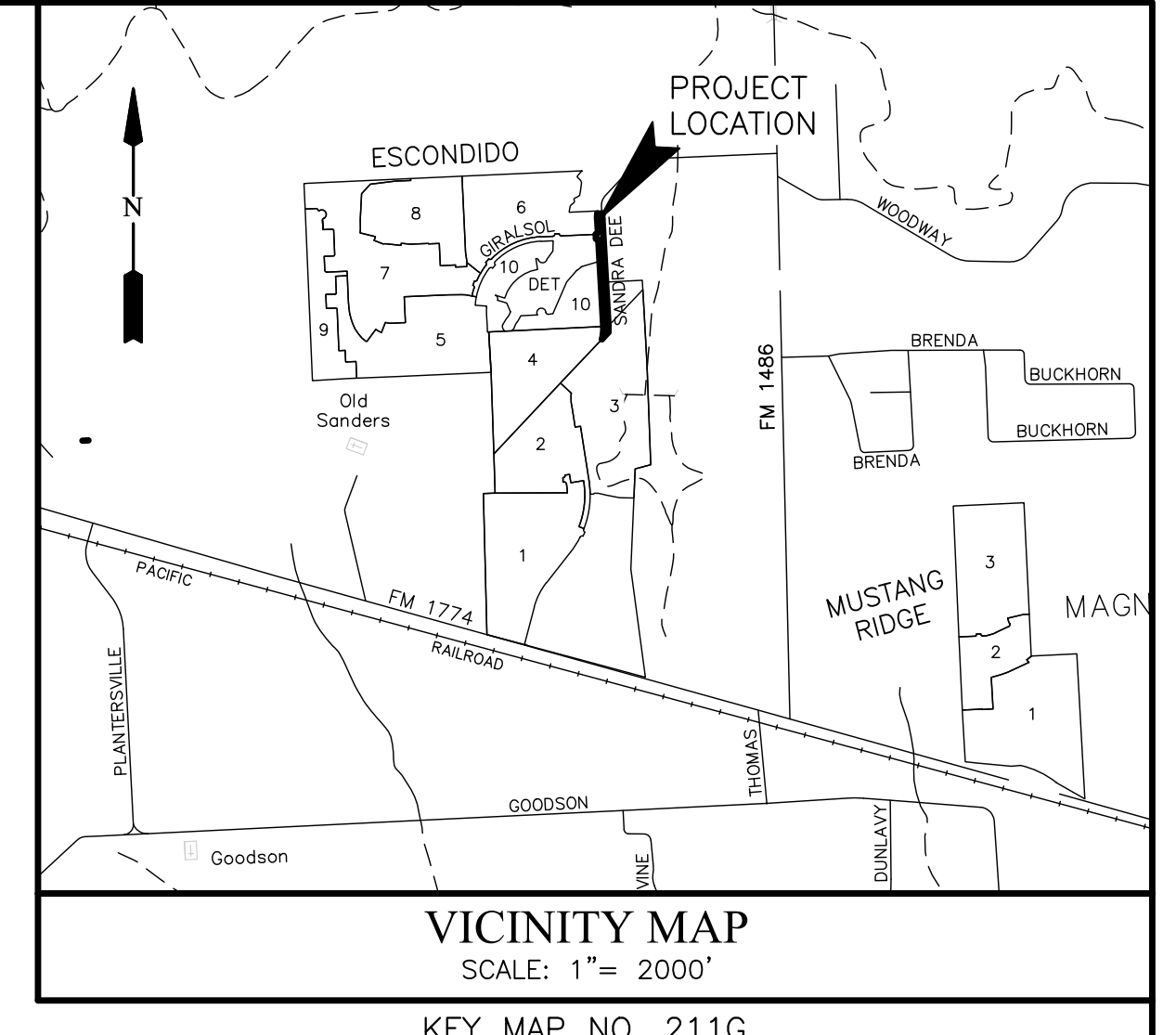
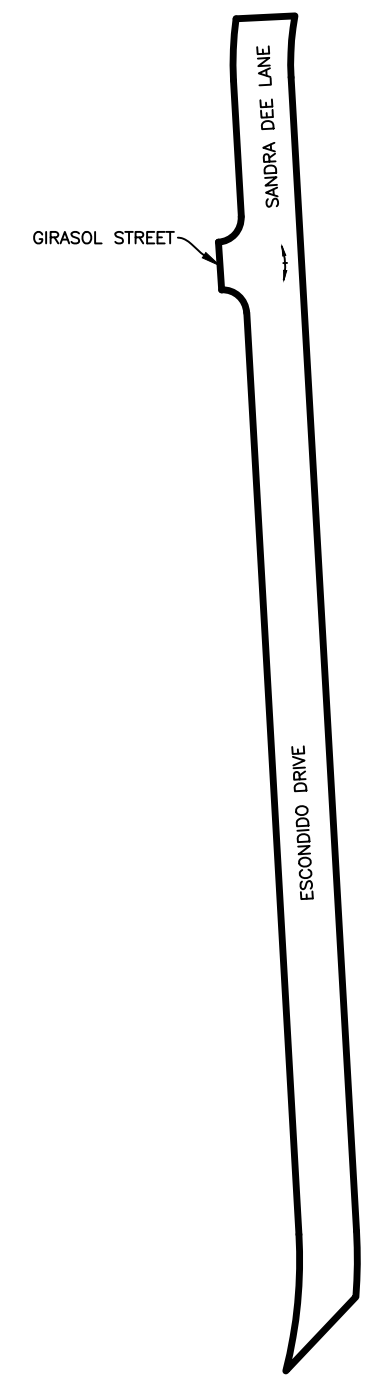
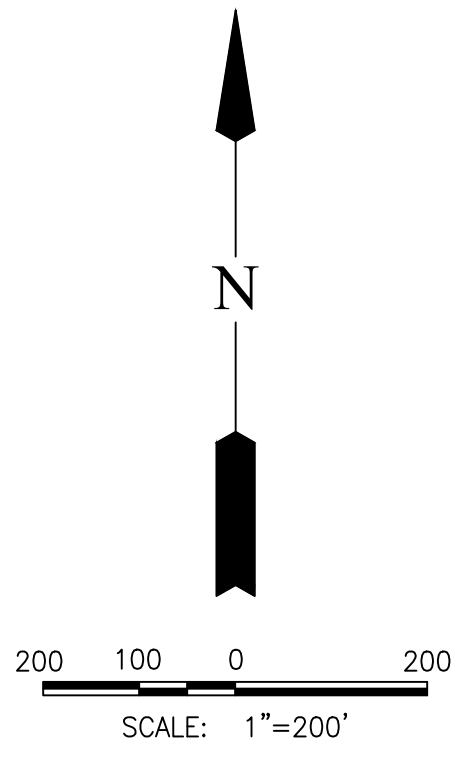
Sincerely,

Cristin Emshoff

Cristin Emshoff, MUP, ENV SP
Urban Planner

Baxter & Woodman Consulting Engineers
TBPELS Registration No. F-21783

XC: Ms. Christian Gable – City of Magnolia
Mr. Don Doering – City of Magnolia
Mr. Tim Robertson, P.E. – City of Magnolia
Mr. Michael A. Kurzy, P.E. – Baxter & Woodman Consulting Engineers
Ms. Karleigh Brown – Baxter and Woodman Consulting Engineers



FINAL PLAT
ESCONDIDO
SANDRA DEE LANE
STREET DEDICATION
SECTION 1

A SUBDIVISION OF 1.925 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN
 THE JAMES PIERPONT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 426,
 MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS.

OWNERS: MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO, LLC
 A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
 6046 FM 2920, SUITE 512
 SPRING, TEXAS 77379

RANDY GILLIS AND DEBBIE GILLIS
 802 SANDRA DEE LANE
 MAGNOLIA, TEXAS 77355

MAGNOLIA CATSLAND, INC.
 P.O. BOX 1037
 MAGNOLIA, TEXAS 77355

DATE: AUGUST 21, 2023

0 LOTS
 0 BLOCKS
 0 RESERVES
 0.000 ACRES IN RESERVES

SURVEYOR:
GBI PARTNERS
4724 VISTA ROAD TBPELS FIRM #10130300
 PASADENA, TX 77505 GBSurvey@GBISurvey.com
 PHONE: 281-499-4539 www.GBISurvey.com

ENGINEER:
LJA Engineering, Inc.
3600 W. Sam Houston Parkway S. Phone 713.953.5200
 Suite 600 Fax 713.953.5026
 Houston, Texas 77042 FRN - F-1386

Date: Mon, 21 Aug 2023 2:04pm
 Path: I:\Projects\PLATTING\2139\FIN\PLT\Escondido Sandra Dee Lane Street Dedication 1.dwg
 MYLAR CHECK: SUR.
 CAD: ZZ

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

I, J. ALAN KENT, GENERAL MANAGER, RESPECTIVELY OF MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, OWNER OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP OF ESCONDIDO SANDRA DEE LANE STREET DEDICATION SECTION 1, DO HEREBY MAKE SUBDIVISION OF SAID PROPERTY FOR AND ON BEHALF OF SAID MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, ACCORDING TO THE LINES, STREETS, LOTS, ALLEYS, PARKS, BUILDING LINES, AND EASEMENTS THEREIN SHOWN, AND DESIGNATE SAID SUBDIVISION AS ESCONDIDO SANDRA DEE LANE STREET DEDICATION SECTION 1, LOCATED IN THE JAMES PIERPONT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 426, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, AND ON BEHALF OF SAID MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY; AND DEDICATE TO PUBLIC USE, AS SUCH, THE STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, AND EASEMENTS SHOWN THEREON FOREVER; AND DO HEREBY WAIVE ANY CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES OCCASIONED BY THE ESTABLISHING OF GRADES AS APPROVED FOR THE STREETS AND ALLEYS DEDICATED, OR OCCASIONED BY THE ALTERATION OF THE SURFACE OF ANY PORTION OF STREETS OR ALLEYS TO CONFORM TO SUCH GRADES; AND DO HEREBY BIND OURSELVES, OUR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND THE TITLE TO THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, J. ALAN KENT, GENERAL MANAGER, RESPECTIVELY OF MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, OWNER OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP OF ESCONDIDO SANDRA DEE LANE STREET DEDICATION SECTION 1, HAVE COMPLIED WITH OR WILL COMPLY WITH ALL REGULATIONS HERETOFORE ON FILE WITH THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY ENGINEER AND ADOPTED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL ELEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (11' 6") FOR TEN FEET (10' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (7' 6") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR FIVE FEET, SIX INCHES (5' 6") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") ABOVE THE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED, HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS TWENTY ONE FEET, SIX INCHES (21' 6") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL TEN FEET (10' 0") FOR TEN FEET (10' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, OR EIGHT FEET (8' 0") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET (7' 0") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") ABOVE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO BOTH SIDES AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS THIRTY FEET (30' 0") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, WE, MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, DO HEREBY DEDICATE FOREVER TO THE PUBLIC A STRIP OF LAND A MINIMUM OF FIFTEEN (15) FEET WIDE ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF ANY AND ALL GULLIES, RAVINES, DRAWS, SLOUGHS OR OTHER NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES LOCATED IN THE SAID SUBDIVISION, AS EASEMENTS FOR DRAINAGE PURPOSES, GIVING MONTGOMERY COUNTY AND/OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AGENCY THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON SAID EASEMENT AT ANY AND ALL TIMES FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTING AND/OR MAINTAINING DRAINAGE WORK AND/OR STRUCTURES.

FURTHER, ALL OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP SHALL BE RESTRICTED IN ITS USE, WHICH RESTRICTIONS SHALL RUN WITH THE TITLE OF THE PROPERTY, AND SHALL BE ENFORCEABLE, AT THE OPTION OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, BY MONTGOMERY COUNTY OR ANY CITIZEN THEREOF, BY INJUNCTION, AS FOLLOWS:

1. THE DRAINAGE OF SEPTIC TANKS INTO ROAD, STREET, ALLEY, OR OTHER PUBLIC DITCHES, EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
2. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES UNDER PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS SHALL HAVE A NET DRAINAGE OPENING AREA OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO PERMIT THE FREE FLOW OF WATER WITHOUT BACKWATER, AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF ONE AND THREE QUARTERS (1-3/4) SQUARE FEET (18" DIAMETER PIPE CULVERT).

FURTHER, WE DO HEREBY DECLARE THAT ALL PARCELS OF LAND DESIGNATED AS LOTS ON THIS PLAT ARE ORIGINALLY INTENDED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL DWELLING UNITS THEREON AND SHALL BE RESTRICTED FOR THE SAME UNDER THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH RESTRICTIONS FILED SEPARATELY, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

WE HAVE ALSO COMPLIED WITH ALL REGULATIONS HERETO BEFORE ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA, LOCATED IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS.

FURTHER, OWNERS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE ARE THE OWNERS OF ALL PROPERTY IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE AND FORGOING SUBDIVISION OF ESCONDIDO SANDRA DEE LANE EXTENSION STREET DEDICATION WHERE BUILDING SETBACK LINES OR PUBLIC EASEMENTS ARE TO BE ESTABLISHED OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE AND FORGOING SUBDIVISION AND DO HEREBY MAKE AND ESTABLISH ALL BUILDING SETBACK LINES AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC, ALL PUBLIC EASEMENTS SHOWN IN SAID ADJACENT ACREAGE.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, THE MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, HAS CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE SIGNED BY J. ALAN KENT, ITS GENERAL MANAGER THEREUNTO AUTHORIZED, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

BY: _____
J. ALAN KENT, GENERAL MANAGER

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED J. ALAN KENT, GENERAL MANAGER OF MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED, AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN SET OUT AND AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID COMPANY.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

I, KYLE B. DUCKETT, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION IS TRUE AND CORRECT; WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND; THAT THE ELEVATION BENCHMARK REFLECTED ON THE FACE OF THE PLAT WAS ESTABLISHED AS REQUIRED BY REGULATION; THAT ALL CORNERS AND ANGLE POINTS OF THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ORIGINAL TRACT TO BE SUBDIVIDED OF REFERENCE HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH IRON RODS HAVING A DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN FIVE-EIGHTHS OF AN INCH (5/8") AND A LENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE FEET (3'); AND THAT THE PLAT BOUNDARY CORNERS HAVE BEEN TIED TO THE NEAREST SURVEY CORNER.

KYLE B. DUCKETT, R.P.L.S.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6340

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS, HAS APPROVED THIS PLAT AND SUBDIVISION OF ESCONDIDO SANDRA DEE LANE STREET DEDICATION SECTION 1 AS SHOWN HEREIN.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, IN WITNESS OF THE OFFICIAL SIGNATURES OF THE CHAIRMAN, AND THE SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2023, DO APPROVE THIS PLAT TO BE RECORDED IN THE OFFICIAL RECORD AT THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE.

ROBERT FRANKLIN, CHAIRMAN

CHRISTIAN GABLE, INTERIM CITY SECRETARY

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS, HAS APPROVED THIS PLAT AND SUBDIVISION OF ESCONDIDO SANDRA DEE LANE STREET DEDICATION SECTION 1 AS SHOWN HEREIN.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, IN WITNESS OF THE OFFICIAL SIGNATURES OF THE MAYOR, AND THE CITY SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2023, DO APPROVE THIS PLAT TO BE RECORDED IN THE OFFICIAL RECORD AT THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE.

TODD KANA, MAYOR

CHRISTIAN GABLE, INTERIM CITY SECRETARY

I, JEFF JOHNSON, P.E., COUNTY ENGINEER OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH ALL OF THE EXISTING RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THIS OFFICE AS ADOPTED BY THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERNAL SUBDIVISION DRAINAGE AS ADOPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT; HOWEVER, NO CERTIFICATION IS HEREBY GIVEN AS TO THE EFFECT OF DRAINAGE FROM THIS SUBDIVISION ON INTERCEPTING DRAINAGE ARTERY OR PARENT STREAM OR ON ANY OTHER AREA OF SUBDIVISION WITHIN THE WATERSHED.

JEFF JOHNSON, P.E.
COUNTY ENGINEER

APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

ROBERT C. WALKER
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1

CHARLIE RILEY
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2

MARK KEOUGH
COUNTY JUDGE

JAMES L. NOACK
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3

MATT GRAY
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

I, L. BRANDON STEINMANN, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WRITTEN INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON _____, 2023, AT _____ O'CLOCK _____M., AND DULY RECORDED ON _____, 2023, AT _____ O'CLOCK _____M., IN CABINET _____ SHEET _____, OF RECORD OF _____ MAP FOR SAID COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, AT CONROE, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, THE DAY AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN.

L. BRANDON STEINMANN, CLERK, COUNTY COURT,
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

OWNERS: MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
6046 FM 2920, SUITE 512
SPRING, TEXAS 77379

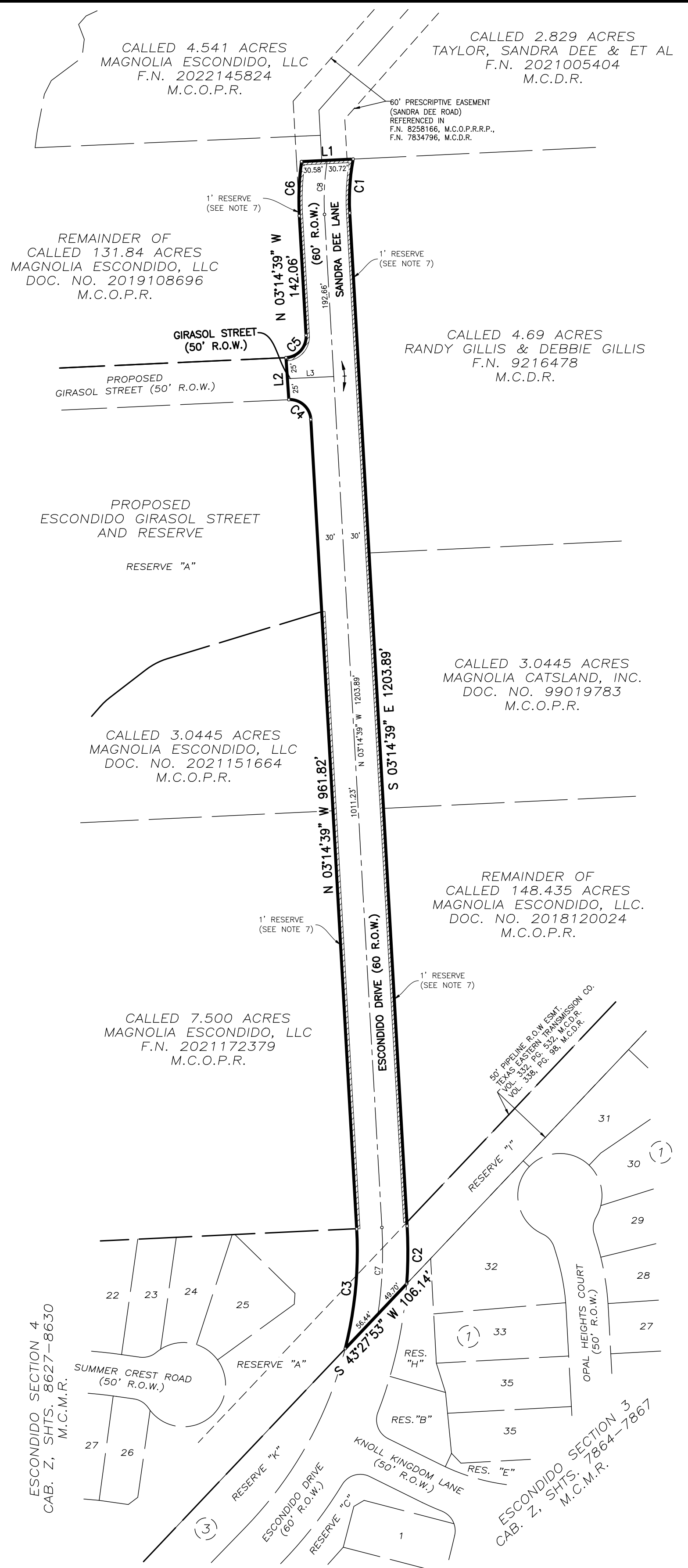
RANDY GILLIS AND DEBBIE GILLIS
802 SANDRA DEE LANE
MAGNOLIA, TEXAS 77355

MAGNOLIA CATSLAND, INC.
P.O. BOX 1037
MAGNOLIA, TEXAS 77355

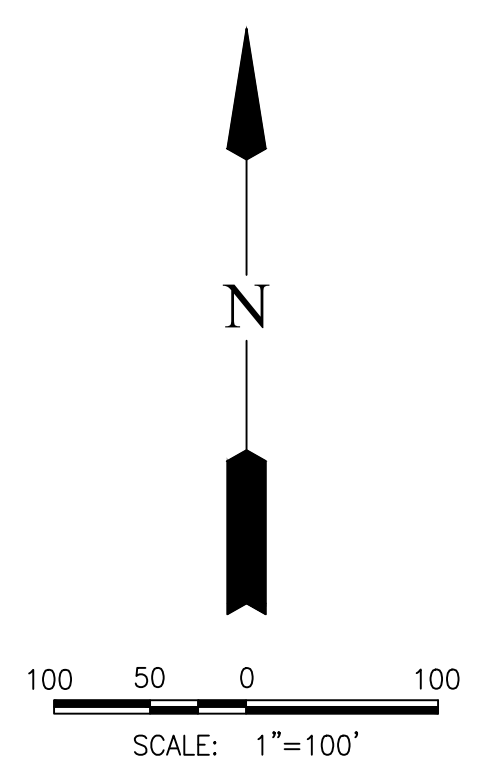
ESCONDIDO
SANDRA DEE LANE
STREET DEDICATION
SECTION 1

SHEET 2 OF 3

MYLAR CHECK: SUR: CAD: ZZ Date Time : 21 Aug 2023 2:05:30 PM Path Name : I:\Proj\ask\PLATTING\2139\FINPLT\Escondido Sandra Dee Lane Street Dedication 1.dwg



- ### LEGEND
- B.L. INDICATES BUILDING LINE
 - STM.S.E. INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT
 - S.S.E. INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
 - W.L.E. INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT
 - U.E. INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT
 - M.C.D.R. INDICATES MONTGOMERY COUNTY DEED RECORDS
 - M.C.M.R. INDICATES MONTGOMERY COUNTY MAP RECORDS
 - M.C.O.P.R. INDICATES MONTGOMERY COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
 - M.C.O.P.R.P. INDICATES MONTGOMERY COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY
 - R.O.W. INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - VOL. INDICATES VOLUME
 - PG. INDICATES PAGE
 - CAB. INDICATES CABINET
 - SHTS. INDICATES SHEETS
 - DOC. NO. INDICATES DOCUMENT NUMBER
 - F.N. INDICATES FILE NUMBER
 - RES. INDICATES RESERVE
 - ↔ INDICATES STREET NAME CHNGE



NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS ARE REFERENCED TO THE STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATES, CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83 (EPOCH 2010.00)
2. THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4203 STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATES, NAD83 (2001 ADJ.) AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO SURFACE BY DIVIDING THE FOLLOWING COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR 0.99996413094.
3. PRIMARY BENCHMARK: A 1281 (NGS PID: BL1869) BRASS DISC STAMPED A 1281 1978 LOCATED ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF NICHOLS SAWMILL ROAD, 26 FEET WEST OF PAVEMENT, AND APPROXIMATELY 550 FEET SOUTH OF UNITY PARK DRIVE. PUBLISHED ELEVATION=231.8' NAVD88
4. FIVE-EIGHTHS (5/8) INCH IRON RODS WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "GBI PARTNERS" AND THREE (3) FEET IN LENGTH ARE SET ON ALL PERIMETER BOUNDARY CORNERS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, MAP NO. 48339C0475G, REVISED AUGUST 18, 2014, THE SUBJECT TRACT LIES WITHIN ZONE "X" (UNSHADED) AND ZONE "X" (UNSHADED) IS DEFINED AS AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE OF FLOODPLAIN. "GBI PARTNERS" AND "LJA ENGINEERING" DO NOT WARRANT NOR SUBSCRIBE TO THE ACCURACY OR SCALE OF SAID MAPS."
6. THE PIPELINES OR PIPELINE EASEMENTS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT ARE AS SHOWN.
7. ONE-FOOT RESERVE DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC IN FEE AS A BUFFER SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SIDE OR END OF STREETS WHERE SUCH STREETS ABUT ADJACENT PROPERTY, THE CONDITION OF THIS DEDICATION BEING THAT WHEN THE ADJACENT PROPERTY IS SUBDIVIDED OR RESUBDIVIDED IN A RECORDED SUBDIVISION PLAT, THE ONE-FOOT RESERVE SHALL THEREUPON BECOME VESTED IN THE PUBLIC FOR STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY PURPOSES AND THE FEE TITLE THERETO SHALL REVERT TO AND REVEST IN THE DEDICATOR, HIS HEIRS, ASSIGNS OR SUCCESSORS.

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 87°16'37" E	61.30'
L2	N 03°51'47" W	50.01'
L3	N 87°22'29" E	55.00'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	270.00'	13°37'35"	64.21'	S 03°34'08" W	64.06'
C2	530.00'	7°24'17"	68.50'	S 00°27'29" W	68.45'
C3	470.00'	17°28'06"	143.29'	N 05°29'24" E	142.74'
C4	25.00'	89°22'52"	39.00'	N 47°56'05" W	35.16'
C5	25.00'	90°37'08"	39.54'	N 42°03'55" E	35.55'
C6	330.00'	11°12'44"	64.58'	N 02°21'43" E	64.48'
C7	500.00'	11°48'57"	103.11'	N 02°39'49" E	102.93'
C8	300.00'	12°17'46"	64.38'	S 02°54'14" W	64.26'

OWNERS: MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO, LLC
 A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
 6046 FM 2920, SUITE 512
 SPRING, TEXAS 77379

RANDY GILLIS AND DEBBIE GILLIS
 802 SANDRA DEE LANE
 MAGNOLIA, TEXAS 77355

MAGNOLIA CATSLAND, INC.
 P.O. BOX 1037
 MAGNOLIA, TEXAS 77355

ESCONDIDO
 SANDRA DEE LANE
 STREET DEDICATION
 SECTION 1

Date: Mon, 21 Aug 2023 2:05pm
 Path: I:\Projects\PLATTING\2139\FINPLT\Escondido Sandra Dee Lane Street Dedication 1.dwg
 MYLAR CHECK: SUR
 CAD: ZZ

September 22, 2023

Mr. Don Doering
City Administrator
City of Magnolia
18111 Buddy Riley Boulevard
Magnolia, Texas 77354

**Reference: *Escondido Girasol Street and Reserve Final Plat
City of Magnolia
AEI Job No. 2326104.00***

Dear Mr. Doering:

We received the Escondido Girasol Street and Reserve Final Plat on September 11, 2023. On behalf of the City of Magnolia (the "City"), we have reviewed the submitted documents and are providing the following comments for review and consideration:

1. Provide documentation that all Liens on the property have been addressed
2. On the Plat for Girasol Street and Reserve please address the road name provided for the proposed Sandra Dee Lane. On the plat, it is labeled as Escondido Drive.
3. Please provide the following documents:
 - a. Montgomery County Tax Certificates
 - b. Approval of Water, Sanitary, Drainage, and Pavement plans
 - c. Approval of plans from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
4. If any portion of this development may change at a future date, the City reserves the right to review and approve the proposed changes before initiating the change.

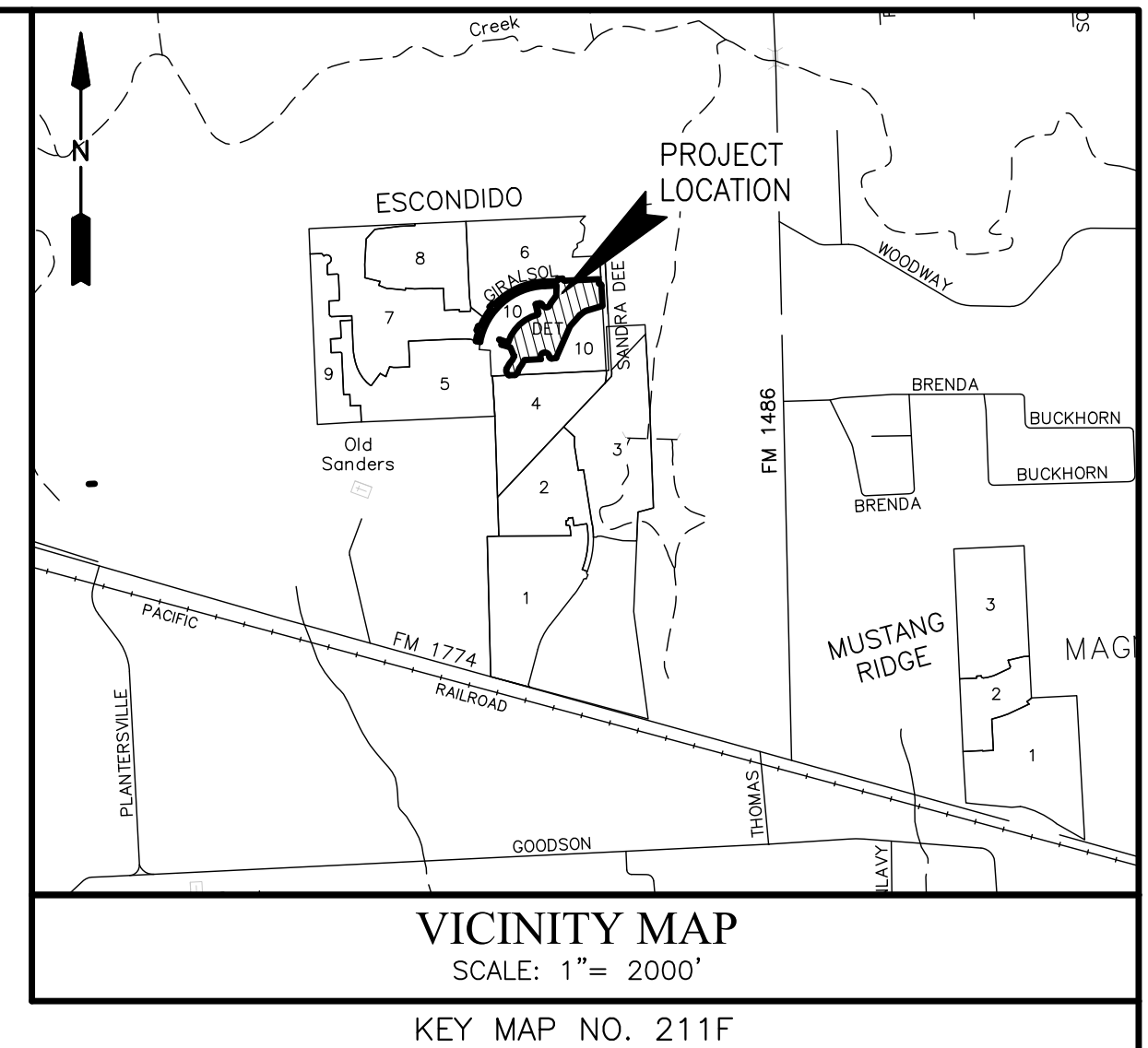
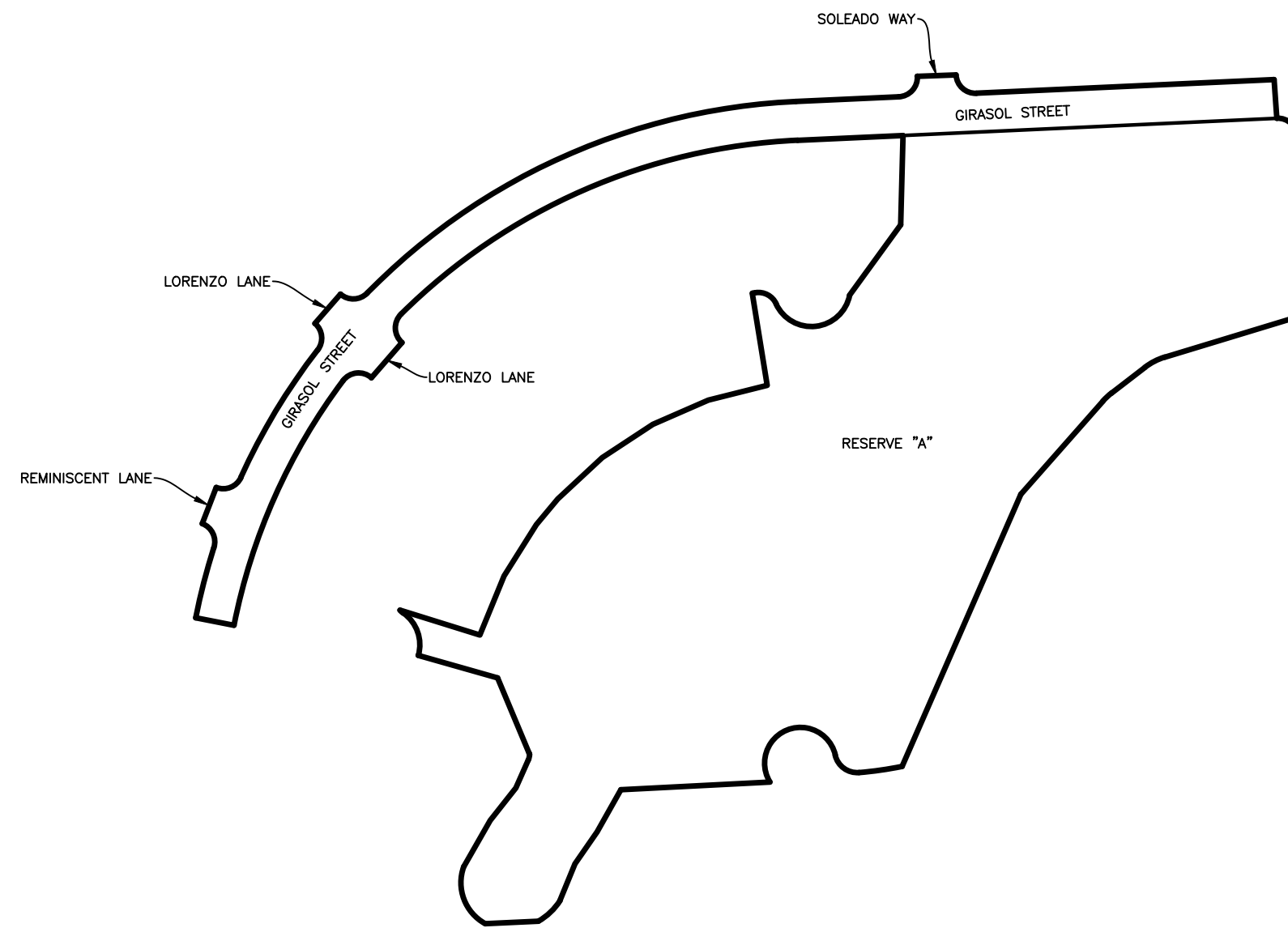
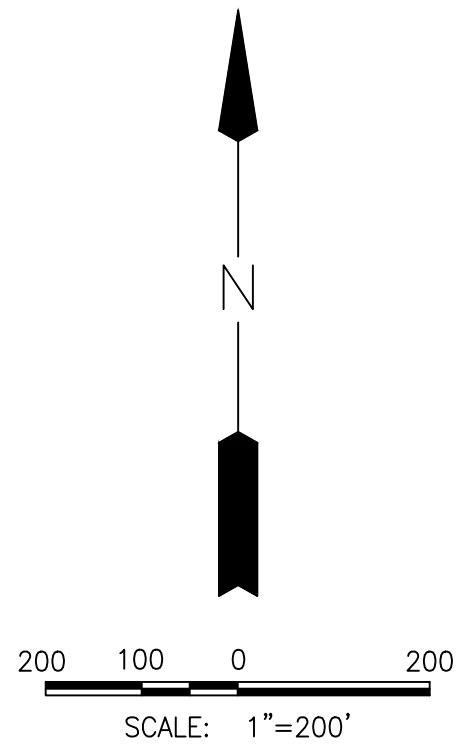
Should you have any questions or require additional information, please contact the undersigned or Michael A. Kurzy, P.E. at (281) 350-7027.

Sincerely,

Cristin Emshoff

Cristin Emshoff, MUP, ENV SP
Urban Planner

Baxter & Woodman Consulting Engineers
TBPELS Registration No. F-21783



FINAL PLAT ESCONDIDO GIRASOL STREET AND RESERVE

A SUBDIVISION OF 13.397 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN
THE JAMES PIERPOINT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 426,
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS.

OWNERS: MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
6046 FM 2920, SUITE 512
SPRING, TEXAS 77379

DATE: AUGUST 24, 2023

0 LOTS
0 BLOCKS
1 RESERVE
11.324 ACRES IN RESERVES



SURVEYOR:
GBI PARTNERS
4724 VISTA ROAD TBPELS FIRM #10130300
PASADENA, TX 77505 GBISurvey@GBISurvey.com
PHONE: 281-499-4539 www.GBISurvey.com

ENGINEER:
LJA Engineering, Inc.
3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S Phone 713.953.5200
Suite 600 Fax 713.953.5026
Houston, Texas 77042 FRN - F-1386

Date: Thu, 24 Aug 2023 10:43:01 AM
Path: \\projdesk\PLATTING\2139\FINPLT\Escondido Girasol Street and Reserves.dwg
MYLAR CHECK: COORD DIR:

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

I, J. ALAN KENT, GENERAL MANAGER, RESPECTIVELY OF MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, OWNER OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP OF ESCONDIDO GIRASOL STREET AND RESERVE, DO HEREBY MAKE SUBDIVISION OF SAID PROPERTY FOR AND ON BEHALF OF SAID MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, ACCORDING TO THE LINES, STREETS, LOTS, ALLEYS, PARKS, BUILDING LINES, AND EASEMENTS THEREIN SHOWN, AND DESIGNATE SAID SUBDIVISION AS ESCONDIDO GIRASOL STREET AND RESERVE, LOCATED IN THE JAMES PIERPONT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 426, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, AND ON BEHALF OF SAID MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY; AND DEDICATE TO PUBLIC USE, AS SUCH, THE STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, AND EASEMENTS SHOWN THEREON FOREVER; AND DO HEREBY WAIVE ANY CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES OCCASIONED BY THE ESTABLISHING OF GRADES AS APPROVED FOR THE STREETS AND ALLEYS DEDICATED, OR OCCASIONED BY THE ALTERATION OF THE SURFACE OF ANY PORTION OF STREETS OR ALLEYS TO CONFORM TO SUCH GRADES; AND DO HEREBY BIND OURSELVES, OUR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND THE TITLE TO THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, J. ALAN KENT, GENERAL MANAGER, RESPECTIVELY OF MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, OWNER OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP OF ESCONDIDO GIRASOL STREET AND RESERVE, HAVE COMPLIED WITH OR WILL COMPLY WITH ALL REGULATIONS HERETOFORE ON FILE WITH THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY ENGINEER AND ADOPTED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL ELEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (11' 6") FOR TEN FEET (10' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (7' 6") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR FIVE FEET, SIX INCHES (5' 6") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") ABOVE THE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED, HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS TWENTY ONE FEET, SIX INCHES (21' 6") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL TEN FEET (10' 0") FOR TEN FEET (10' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, OR EIGHT FEET (8' 0") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET (7' 0") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") ABOVE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO BOTH SIDES AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS THIRTY FEET (30' 0") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, WE, MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, DO HEREBY DEDICATE FOREVER TO THE PUBLIC A STRIP OF LAND A MINIMUM OF FIFTEEN (15) FEET WIDE ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE OF ANY AND ALL GULLIES, RAVINES, DRAWS, SLOUGHS OR OTHER NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES LOCATED IN THE SAID SUBDIVISION, AS EASEMENTS FOR DRAINAGE PURPOSES, GIVING MONTGOMERY COUNTY AND/OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AGENCY THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON SAID EASEMENT AT ANY AND ALL TIMES FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTING AND/OR MAINTAINING DRAINAGE WORK AND/OR STRUCTURES.

FURTHER, ALL OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP SHALL BE RESTRICTED IN ITS USE, WHICH RESTRICTIONS SHALL RUN WITH THE TITLE OF THE PROPERTY, AND SHALL BE ENFORCEABLE, AT THE OPTION OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, BY MONTGOMERY COUNTY OR ANY CITIZEN THEREOF, BY INJUNCTION, AS FOLLOWS:

1. THE DRAINAGE OF SEPTIC TANKS INTO ROAD, STREET, ALLEY, OR OTHER PUBLIC DITCHES, EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
2. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES UNDER PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS SHALL HAVE A NET DRAINAGE OPENING AREA OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO PERMIT THE FREE FLOW OF WATER WITHOUT BACKWATER, AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF ONE AND THREE QUARTERS (1-3/4) SQUARE FEET (18" DIAMETER PIPE CULVERT).

WE HAVE ALSO COMPLIED WITH ALL REGULATIONS HERETO BEFORE ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA, LOCATED IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS.

FURTHER, OWNERS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE ARE THE OWNERS OF ALL PROPERTY IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE AND FORGOING SUBDIVISION OF ESCONDIDO GIRASOL STREET AND RESERVE WHERE BUILDING SETBACK LINES OR PUBLIC EASEMENTS ARE TO BE ESTABLISHED OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE AND FORGOING SUBDIVISION AND DO HEREBY MAKE AND ESTABLISH ALL BUILDING SETBACK LINES AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC, ALL PUBLIC EASEMENTS SHOWN IN SAID ADJACENT ACREAGE.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, THE MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, HAS CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE SIGNED BY J. ALAN KENT, ITS GENERAL MANAGER THEREUNTO AUTHORIZED, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

BY: _____
J. ALAN KENT, GENERAL MANAGER

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED J. ALAN KENT, GENERAL MANAGER OF MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED, AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN SET OUT AND AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID COMPANY.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

I, KYLE B. DUCKETT, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION IS TRUE AND CORRECT; WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND; THAT THE ELEVATION BENCHMARK REFLECTED ON THE FACE OF THE PLAT WAS ESTABLISHED AS REQUIRED BY REGULATION; THAT ALL CORNERS AND ANGLE POINTS OF THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ORIGINAL TRACT TO BE SUBDIVIDED OF REFERENCE HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH IRON RODS HAVING A DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN FIVE-EIGHTHS OF AN INCH (5/8") AND A LENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE FEET (3'); AND THAT THE PLAT BOUNDARY CORNERS HAVE BEEN TIED TO THE NEAREST SURVEY CORNER.

KYLE B. DUCKETT, R.P.L.S.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6340

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS, HAS APPROVED THIS PLAT AND SUBDIVISION OF ESCONDIDO GIRASOL STREET AND RESERVE AS SHOWN HEREIN.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, IN WITNESS OF THE OFFICIAL SIGNATURES OF THE CHAIRMAN, AND THE SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2023, DO APPROVE THIS PLAT TO BE RECORDED IN THE OFFICIAL RECORD AT THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE.

ROBERT FRANKLIN, CHAIRMAN

CHRISTIAN GABLE, INTERIM CITY SECRETARY

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS, HAS APPROVED THIS PLAT AND SUBDIVISION OF ESCONDIDO GIRASOL STREET AND RESERVE AS SHOWN HEREIN.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, IN WITNESS OF THE OFFICIAL SIGNATURES OF THE MAYOR, AND THE CITY SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2023, DO APPROVE THIS PLAT TO BE RECORDED IN THE OFFICIAL RECORD AT THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE.

TODD KANA, MAYOR

CHRISTIAN GABLE, INTERIM CITY SECRETARY

I, JEFF JOHNSON, P.E., COUNTY ENGINEER OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH ALL OF THE EXISTING RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THIS OFFICE AS ADOPTED BY THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERNAL SUBDIVISION DRAINAGE AS ADOPTED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT; HOWEVER, NO CERTIFICATION IS HEREBY GIVEN AS TO THE EFFECT OF DRAINAGE FROM THIS SUBDIVISION ON INTERCEPTING DRAINAGE ARTERY OR PARENT STREAM OR ON ANY OTHER AREA OF SUBDIVISION WITHIN THE WATERSHED.

JEFF JOHNSON, P.E.
COUNTY ENGINEER

APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

ROBERT C. WALKER
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1

CHARLIE RILEY
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2

MARK KEOUGH
COUNTY JUDGE

JAMES L. NOACK
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3

MATT GRAY
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

I, L. BRANDON STEINMANN, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WRITTEN INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON _____, 2023, AT _____ O'CLOCK _____M., AND DULY RECORDED ON _____, 2023, AT _____ O'CLOCK _____M., IN CABINET _____ SHEET _____ OF RECORD OF _____ MAP FOR SAID COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, AT CONROE, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, THE DAY AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN.

L. BRANDON STEINMANN, CLERK, COUNTY COURT,
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

OWNERS: MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
6046 FM 2920, SUITE 512
SPRING, TEXAS 77379

ESCONDIDO
GIRASOL STREET
AND RESERVE

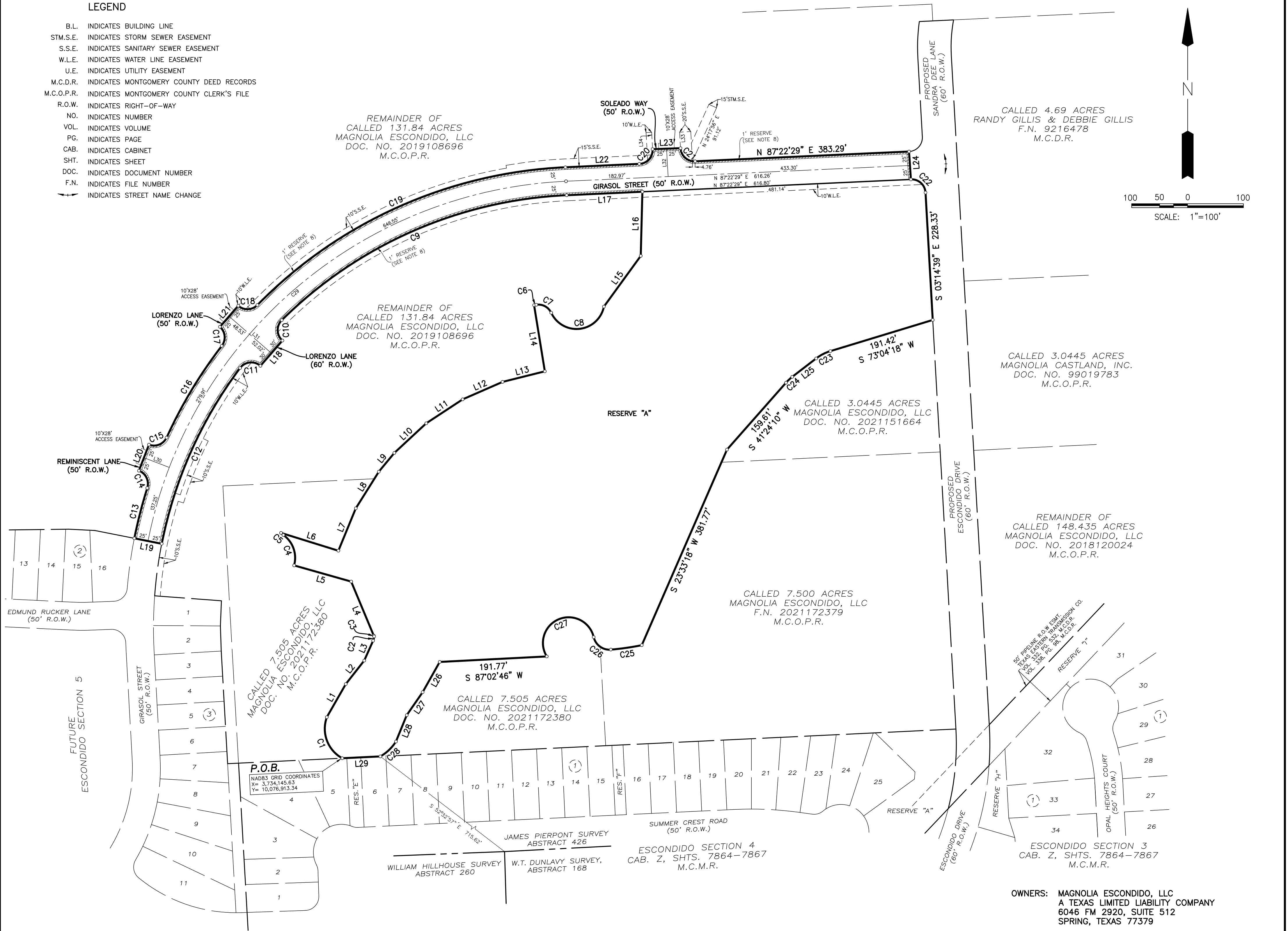
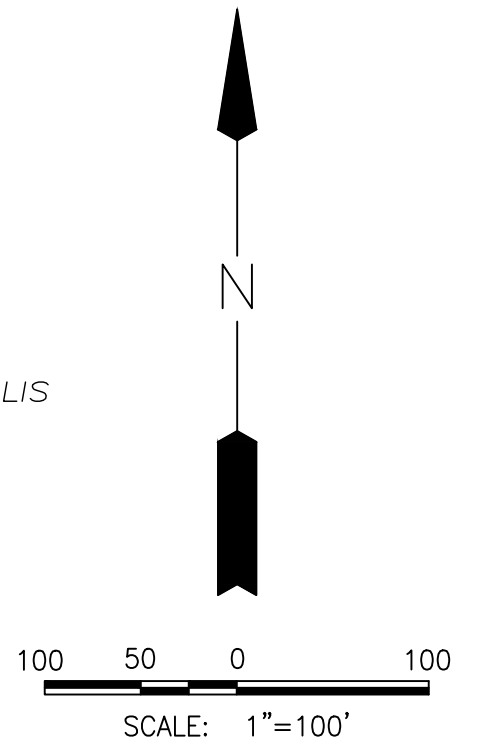
SHEET 2 OF 4

2139-3011P.310

DIR: _____
MYLAR CHECK: COORD _____
Date: Thu, 24 Aug 2023 10:43:41
Path: I:\Projdsk\PLATTING\2139\FINPLT\Escondido Girasol Street and Reserves.dwg

LEGEND

- B.L. INDICATES BUILDING LINE
- STM.S.E. INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT
- S.S.E. INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
- W.L.E. INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT
- U.E. INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT
- M.C.D.R. INDICATES MONTGOMERY COUNTY DEED RECORDS
- M.C.O.P.R. INDICATES MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
- R.O.W. INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY
- NO. INDICATES NUMBER
- VOL. INDICATES VOLUME
- PG. INDICATES PAGE
- CAB. INDICATES CABINET
- SHT. INDICATES SHEET
- DOC. INDICATES DOCUMENT NUMBER
- F.N. INDICATES FILE NUMBER
- ↔ INDICATES STREET NAME CHANGE



CALLLED 7.505 ACRES
MAGNOLIA ESCCONDIDO, LLC
DOC. NO. 2021172380
M.C.O.P.R.

P.O.B.
NAD83 GRID COORDINATES
X= 3,734,145.63
Y= 10,076,913.34

RESERVE TABLE			
RESERVE	ACREAGE	SQ.FT.	TYPE
A	11.324	493,273	RESTRICTED TO DETENTION

OWNERS: MAGNOLIA ESCCONDIDO, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
6046 FM 2920, SUITE 512
SPRING, TEXAS 77379

Date/Time : Thu, 24 Aug 2023 10:43:00 AM
Path/Name : I:\Projects\PLATTING\2139\FINPLT\Escondido Girasol Street and Reserves.dwg
MYLAR CHECK: COORD DIR

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 29°47'48" E	68.39'
L2	N 38°10'09" E	53.39'
L3	N 24°04'48" E	39.02'
L4	N 22°38'54" W	104.96'
L5	N 74°12'55" W	106.16'
L6	S 72°44'30" E	107.51'
L7	N 22°19'02" E	82.01'
L8	N 32°11'08" E	77.97'
L9	N 39°38'53" E	43.05'
L10	N 47°06'38" E	77.97'
L11	N 56°43'47" E	77.97'
L12	N 66°20'55" E	77.97'
L13	N 75°58'04" E	77.97'
L14	N 09°13'22" W	120.00'
L15	N 35°58'44" E	112.15'
L16	N 01°28'05" E	114.89'
L17	S 87°22'29" W	135.67'
L18	S 41°04'08" W	60.00'
L19	N 78°48'29" W	50.00'
L20	N 21°01'19" E	50.00'
L21	N 41°04'08" E	50.00'
L22	N 87°22'29" E	132.42'
L23	N 87°59'36" E	50.01'
L24	S 03°51'47" E	50.01'
L25	S 52°24'21" W	54.02'
L26	S 29°25'37" W	62.11'
L27	S 34°40'58" W	50.07'
L28	S 22°16'25" W	51.02'
L29	S 87°16'27" W	68.30'
L30	N 68°58'41" W	48.53'
L31	N 48°55'52" W	100.55'
L32	N 03°14'39" W	50.00'
L33	S 03°14'39" E	28.72'
L34	N 03°14'39" W	30.14'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	60.00'	81°38'53"	85.50'	N 20°38'19" W	78.45'
C2	20.00'	22°33'01"	7.87'	N 12°48'18" E	7.82'
C3	80.00'	1°03'34"	1.48'	N 23°10'41" W	1.48'
C4	50.00'	70°27'16"	61.48'	N 19°25'59" W	57.68'
C5	25.00'	13°02'20"	5.69'	N 48°08'27" W	5.68'
C6	585.00'	0°23'45"	4.04'	N 80°58'31" E	4.04'
C7	25.00'	74°06'32"	32.34'	S 61°46'21" E	30.13'
C8	50.00'	143°49'33"	125.51'	N 83°22'09" E	95.06'
C9	775.00'	42°06'01"	569.46'	S 66°19'28" W	556.74'
C10	25.00'	94°12'20"	41.10'	S 01°49'42" E	36.63'
C11	25.00'	94°12'20"	41.10'	S 83°57'58" W	36.63'
C12	775.00'	25°40'17"	347.24'	S 24°01'39" W	344.34'
C13	825.00'	6°27'28"	92.98'	N 14°25'15" E	92.94'
C14	25.00'	86°37'40"	37.80'	N 25°39'51" W	34.30'
C15	25.00'	86°37'40"	37.80'	N 67°42'29" E	34.30'
C16	825.00'	13°18'09"	191.54'	N 31°02'43" E	191.11'
C17	25.00'	86°37'40"	37.80'	N 05°37'02" W	34.30'
C18	25.00'	86°37'40"	37.80'	N 87°45'18" E	34.30'
C19	825.00'	42°56'01"	618.20'	N 65°54'28" E	603.84'
C20	25.00'	90°37'06"	39.54'	N 42°03'54" E	35.55'
C21	25.00'	89°22'50"	39.00'	S 47°56'04" E	35.16'
C22	25.00'	89°22'52"	39.00'	S 47°56'05" E	35.16'
C23	80.00'	20°39'57"	28.85'	S 62°44'20" W	28.70'
C24	80.00'	11°00'11"	15.36'	S 46°54'16" W	15.34'
C25	526.59'	6°05'30"	55.99'	S 81°49'50" W	55.96'
C26	29.00'	81°42'17"	41.35'	N 53°58'31" W	37.94'
C27	46.00'	198°24'11"	159.29'	S 67°40'33" W	90.82'
C28	80.00'	27°52'15"	38.91'	S 46°21'29" W	38.53'
C29	800.00'	76°10'58"	1063.71'	N 49°17'00" E	987.07'

NOTES:

- ALL BEARINGS ARE REFERENCED TO THE STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATES, CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83 (EPOCH 2010.00)
- THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4203 STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATES, NAD83 (2001 ADJ.) AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO SURFACE BY DIVIDING THE FOLLOWING COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR 0.99996413094.
- PRIMARY BENCHMARK: A 1281 (NGS PID: BL1869) BRASS DISC STAMPED A 1281 1978 LOCATED ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF NICHOLS SAWMILL ROAD, 26 FEET WEST OF PAVEMENT, AND APPROXIMATELY 550 FEET SOUTH OF UNITY PARK DRIVE. PUBLISHED ELEVATION=231.8' NAVD88
- THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED FROM INFORMATION FURNISHED BY CHARTER TITLE COMPANY, FILE NO. 2022-0646, DATED MAY 31, 2023. THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT ABSTRACTED THE ABOVE PROPERTY.
- FIVE-EIGHTHS (5/8) INCH IRON RODS WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "GBI PARTNERS" AND THREE (3) FEET IN LENGTH ARE SET ON ALL PERIMETER BOUNDARY CORNERS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, MAP NO. 48339C0475G, REVISED AUGUST 18, 2014, THE SUBJECT TRACT LIES WITHIN ZONE "X" (UNSHADED) AND ZONE "X" (UNSHADED) IS DEFINED AS AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE OF FLOODPLAIN. "GBI PARTNERS" AND "LJA ENGINEERING" DO NOT WARRANT NOR SUBSCRIBE TO THE ACCURACY OR SCALE OF SAID MAPS."
- THE PIPELINES OR PIPELINE EASEMENTS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT ARE AS SHOWN.
- ONE-FOOT RESERVE DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC IN FEE AS A BUFFER SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SIDE OR END OF STREETS WHERE SUCH STREETS ABUT ADJACENT PROPERTY, THE CONDITION OF THIS DEDICATION BEING THAT WHEN THE ADJACENT PROPERTY IS SUBDIVIDED OR RESUBDIVIDED IN A RECORDED SUBDIVISION PLAT, THE ONE-FOOT RESERVE SHALL THEREUPON BECOME VESTED IN THE PUBLIC FOR STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY PURPOSES AND THE FEE TITLE THERETO SHALL REVERT TO AND REVEST IN THE DEDICATOR, HIS HEIRS, ASSIGNS OR SUCCESSORS.

OWNERS: MAGNOLIA ESCONDIDO, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
6046 FM 2920, SUITE 512
SPRING, TEXAS 77379

ESCONDIDO
GIRASOL STREET AND RESERVE

SHEET 4 OF 4

AN AGREEMENT ALLOCATING AND PLEDGING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SALES TAX REVENUE

This Agreement is made and entered into by and between the Magnolia 4A Economic Development Corporation, a Texas non-profit corporation hereinafter referred to as “the 4A,” that was duly created in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas relating to economic development corporations, specifically Article 5190.6 of the Texas Revised Civil Statutes (now Chapter 504 of the Texas Local Government Code), and the City of Magnolia, Montgomery County Texas, a type A general law city duly existing under the laws of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as “City,” and in this regard the parties hereto mutually make the following finding of facts and agree as follows:

WHEREAS, the City of Magnolia, Texas (the “City”), is duly incorporated under the general laws of the State of Texas and is operating as a Type A general-law municipality of the State of Texas, and authorized to acquire real property for public purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City is required to relocate water and sewer lines because of an expansion of Farm to Market Road 1774 by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) of which 2.2 miles is located within the city limits and the city extra-territorial jurisdiction (hereinafter “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Magnolia Economic Development Corporation (the “4A”), was duly created under the general laws of the State of Texas, is authorized to assist in projects involving water and sewer line infrastructure improvement that are found to promote economic development; and; to acquire real property for public purposes;

WHEREAS, the 4A has been authorized by City of Magnolia Ordinance O-2021-004 to pursuant to Section 504.171 of the Local Government Code to expend 4A sales and use tax funds to pursue and fund eligible 4b Economic Development Corporation Projects, which includes infrastructure relating to water and sewer supply facilities including transmission and distribution lines, pursuant to the authority contained in Sections 505.151, 505.154, and 505.158 of the Local Government Code, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the City and the 4A have determined by appropriate motion and/or resolution that the relocation of the water and sewer lines for the Project is needed and required to continue to serve current businesses and to be able attract, promote and serve the development of new businesses that relocate along Farm to Market Road 1774 within the City limits and its ETJ and the expansion of current businesses along the same portion of Farm to Market Road 1774.

1. The City and 4A, by entering into this contract, hereby affirm that both the City Council and the 4A Board of Directors have approved the findings of fact herein stated above in properly noticed meetings.

2. The City has received funding for the Project and this funding is from the Special Infrastructure Bank (SIB”) to the City for a term of 15 years with annual payments of

approximately \$165,200.00 (“debt service”) from 2011 to 2026. A copy of this funding agreement is to be attached hereto as Exhibit “A”.

3. Upon an account inquiry with the TxDOT State Infrastructure Program the current payoff amount for the 2011 SIB Loan is \$464,945.92

4. The City and the 4A have mutually agreed that the 4A will pay off the remainder of the balance to fund the Project debt service described above in paragraph 2 herein for an amount of approximately \$464,945.92

5. Both the City and the 4A specifically agree that the relocation of the water and sewer lines along FM 1774 will assist the City in keeping current business that are served with water and sewer lines and also help to promote or develop new or expanded business enterprises along FM 1774.

6. In consideration of the above and foregoing, the 4A does hereby contract and agree and does by this Agreement pledge to a line item budget account the necessary amount of sales and use tax revenue received in an amount sufficient to pay off the debt.

7. It is acknowledged and agreed by the Parties that the terms hereof are not intended to and shall not be deemed to create a partnership or joint venture among the City or the 4A.

8. It is further acknowledged that the Project and the funding thereof and debt service reflected in exhibit “A” is a liability of the City and not the 4A.

9. This Agreement may only be amended by a written agreement executed by the Parties.

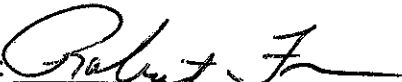
10. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. Each of the counterparts shall be deemed an original instrument, but all of the counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.

11. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect other provisions, and it is the intention of the Parties to this Agreement that in lieu of each provision that is found to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, a provision shall be added to this Agreement which is legal, valid and enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

12. The exhibits to this Agreement are incorporated herein by reference for all purposes wherever reference is made to the same.

SIGNED and EXECUTED this, the _____ day of _____, 2023.

City of Magnolia 4A Economic Development Corporation

By: 
Robert Franklin, President

ATTEST:


Basil Tate, Treasurer

City of Magnolia, Montgomery County, Texas

By: _____
Todd Kana, Mayor

ATTEST:

Christian Gable
Interim Secretary

AN AGREEMENT ALLOCATING AND PLEDGING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SALES TAX REVENUE

This Agreement is made and entered into by and between the Magnolia 4A Economic Development Corporation, a Texas non-profit corporation hereinafter referred to as “the 4A,” that was duly created in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas relating to economic development corporations, specifically Article 5190.6 of the Texas Revised Civil Statutes (now Chapter 504 of the Texas Local Government Code), and the City of Magnolia, Montgomery County Texas, a type A general law city duly existing under the laws of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as “City,” and in this regard the parties hereto mutually make the following finding of facts and agree as follows:

WHEREAS, the City of Magnolia, Texas (the “City”), is duly incorporated under the general laws of the State of Texas and is operating as a Type A general-law municipality of the State of Texas, and authorized to acquire real property for public purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City is required to relocate water and sewer lines because of an expansion of Farm to Market Road 1774 by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) between FM 1488 and FM 1486 within the city limits and the city extra-territorial jurisdiction (hereinafter “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Magnolia Economic Development Corporation (the “4A”), was duly created under the general laws of the State of Texas, is authorized to assist in projects involving water and sewer line infrastructure improvement that are found to promote economic development; and; to acquire real property for public purposes;

WHEREAS, the 4A has been authorized by City of Magnolia Ordinance O-2021-004 pursuant to Section 504.171 of the Local Government Code to expend 4A sales and use tax funds to pursue and fund eligible 4B Economic Development Corporation Projects, which includes infrastructure relating to water and sewer supply facilities including transmission and distribution lines, pursuant to the authority contained in Sections 505.151, 505.154, and 505.158 of the Local Government Code, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the City and the 4A have determined by appropriate motion and/or resolution that the relocation of the water and sewer lines for the Project is needed and required to continue to serve current businesses and to be able attract, promote and serve the development of new businesses that relocate along Farm to Market Road 1774, between FM 1488 and FM 1486 within the City limits and its ETJ and the expansion of current businesses along the same portion of Farm to Market Road 1774.

1. The City and 4A, by entering into this contract, hereby affirm that both the City Council and the 4A Board of Directors have approved the findings of fact herein stated above in properly noticed meetings.

2. The City has received funding for the Project and this funding is from the Special Infrastructure Bank (SIB”) to the City for a term of 15 years with annual payments

from 2017 to 2032. A copy of this funding agreement is to be attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

3. Upon an account inquiry with the TxDOT State Infrastructure Program the current payoff amount for the 2017 SIB Loan is \$486,720.90

4. The City and the 4A have mutually agreed that the 4A will pay off the remainder of the balance to fund the Project debt service described above in paragraph 2 herein for an amount of approximately \$486,720.90

5. Both the City and the 4A specifically agree that the relocation of the water and sewer lines between FM 1488 and FM 1486 will assist the City in keeping current business that are served with water and sewer lines and also help to promote or develop new or expanded business enterprises along between FM 1488 and FM 1486 ~~FM-1488~~.

6. In consideration of the above and foregoing, the 4A does hereby contract and agree and does by this Agreement pledge to a line item budget account the necessary amount of sales and use tax revenue received in an amount sufficient to pay off the debt.

7. It is acknowledged and agreed by the Parties that the terms hereof are not intended to and shall not be deemed to create a partnership or joint venture among the City or the 4A.

8. It is further acknowledged that the Project and the funding thereof and debt service reflected in exhibit "A" is a liability of the City and not the 4A.

9. This Agreement may only be amended by a written agreement executed by the Parties.

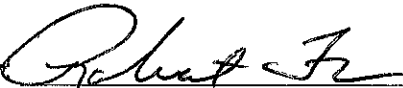
10. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. Each of the counterparts shall be deemed an original instrument, but all of the counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.

11. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect other provisions, and it is the intention of the Parties to this Agreement that in lieu of each provision that is found to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, a provision shall be added to this Agreement which is legal, valid and enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

12. The exhibits to this Agreement are incorporated herein by reference for all purposes wherever reference is made to the same.

SIGNED and EXECUTED this, the _____ day of _____, 2023.

City of Magnolia 4A Economic Development Corporation

By 
Robert Franklin, President

ATTEST:


Basil Tate, Treasurer

City of Magnolia, Montgomery County, Texas

By: _____
Todd Kana, Mayor

ATTEST:

Christian Gable
Interim City-Secretary

AN AGREEMENT ALLOCATING AND PLEDGING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SALES TAX REVENUE

This Agreement is made and entered into by and between the Magnolia 4B Community Development Corporation, a Texas non-profit corporation hereinafter referred to as "the 4B," that was duly created in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas relating to economic development corporations, specifically Article 5190.6 of the Texas Revised Civil Statutes (now Chapter 505 of the Texas Local Government Code), and the City of Magnolia, Montgomery County Texas, a type A general law city duly existing under the laws of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "City," and in this regard the parties hereto mutually make the following finding of facts and agree as follows:

WHEREAS, the City of Magnolia, Texas (the "City"), is duly incorporated under the general laws of the State of Texas and is operating as a Type A general-law municipality of the State of Texas, and authorized to acquire real property for public purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City is required to relocate water and sewer lines because of an expansion of Farm to Market Road 1488 by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) of which 2.8 miles is located within the city limits and the city extra-territorial jurisdiction (hereinafter "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Magnolia Economic Development Corporation (the "4B"), was duly created under the general laws of the State of Texas, is authorized to assist in projects involving water and sewer line infrastructure improvement that are found to promote economic development; and; to acquire real property for public purposes;

WHEREAS, the 4B has been authorized by an appropriate called special election in May of 2006 and by ballot to expend 4B sales and use tax funds for infrastructure relating to water supply facilities including transmission and distribution lines, well field developments, and ground and elevated storage facilities and to pay for the maintenance and operating costs of such infrastructure, pursuant to the authority contained in Section 4B(a)(2)(D), Article 5190.6 Vernon's Ann. Tex. Civ. St, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the City and the 4B have determined by appropriate motion and/or resolution that the relocation of the water and sewer lines for the Project is needed and required to continue to serve current businesses and to be able attract, promote and serve the development of new businesses that relocate along FM 1488 within the City limits and its ETJ and the expansion of current businesses along the same portion of FM 1488.

1. The City and 4B, by entering into this contract, hereby affirm that both the City Council and the 4B Board of Directors have approved the findings of fact herein stated above in properly noticed meetings.

2. The City has received funding for the Project and this funding is from the Special Infrastructure Bank (SIB") to the City for a term of fifteen years with sixteen

payments. With the Fiscal Year 2024 payment being approximately \$1,678.48 (“debt service”). A copy of this funding agreement is to be attached hereto as Exhibit “A”.

3. Annually the City will request the 4B to fund to assist in funding the Project debt service described above in paragraph 2 herein over the life of the loan. The 4B has agreed to fund the debt service for Fiscal year 2024 and subsequent funding will be agreed to on an annual basis between parties.

4. Both the City and the 4B specifically agree that the relocation of the water and sewer lines along FM 1488 will assist the City in keeping current business that are served with water and sewer lines and also help to promote or develop new or expanded business enterprises along FM 1488.

5. In consideration of the above and foregoing, the 4B does hereby contract and agree and does by this Agreement pledge to set aside for Fiscal Year 2024 in a separate line item account the necessary amount of sales and use tax revenue received in an amount sufficient to fund the debt service for the Project for the fiscal year starting October 1, 2023 and running through September 30, 2024.

6. It is acknowledged and agreed by the Parties that the terms hereof are not intended to and shall not be deemed to create a partnership or joint venture among the City or the 4B.

7. It is further acknowledged that the Project and the funding thereof and debt service reflected in exhibit “A” is a liability of the City and not the 4B.

8. This Agreement may only be amended by a written agreement executed by the Parties.

9. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. Each of the counterparts shall be deemed an original instrument, but all of the counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.

10. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect other provisions, and it is the intention of the Parties to this Agreement that in lieu of each provision that is found to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, a provision shall be added to this Agreement which is legal, valid and enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

11. The exhibits to this Agreement are incorporated herein by reference for all purposes wherever reference is made to the same.

SIGNED and EXECUTED this, the 12th day of October, 2023.

City of Magnolia 4B Economic Development Corporation

By: Brenda Hoppe
Brenda Hoppe, President
Magnolia 4B Corporation

ATTEST:

Bar
Barbara Gardner, Treasurer
Magnolia 4B Corporation

City of Magnolia, Montgomery County, Texas

By: _____
Todd Kana, Mayor
City of Magnolia

ATTEST:

Don Doering, City Administrator
City of Magnolia

**Magnolia 4A Economic Development Corporation
2024 Project List**

PROJECT	AMOUNT	SCOPE
FM 1774 Sewer Extension	\$1.8M	Activities related to: Engineering, Survey, Geo-technical, Design, Modeling, Environmental Services, Construction, Bid Specification Development, Real Estate Acquisition, RFP/RFQ advertisement, Construction Contract Awards, Construction Management, Economic Development Incentives or analysis related to the project.
TxDOT 2011 SIB Loan	\$464,945.92	Payment of loan balance
TxDOT 2017 SIB Loan	\$486,720.90	Payment of loan balance
FLOCK Camera System	\$58,000.00	Crime prevention equipment installed along the major thoroughfare corridors in the city to reduce theft, shoplifting and provide additional surveillance to protect primary businesses within the city of Magnolia.
Drainage and Detention Assessment PER	\$50,000.00	All activities related to: Engineering, Survey, Geo-technical, Design, Modeling, Environmental Services, Financial, Project Identification and Development, Pre-Development activities, Renderings, Real Estate Research, Outreach, Partnership Development, Grant development and any economic development incentives or analysis related to the project.
FM 149 Tract Engineering Assessment	\$40,000.00	Activities related to: Engineering, Survey, Geo-technical, Design, Site Planning, Development, Modeling, Environmental Services, Detention Assessment, Project Identification and Development, Pre-Development activities, Renderings, Real Estate Research, Grant development, Financial Advisement Services and any economic development incentives or analysis related to the project.

**Magnolia 4B Community Development Corporation
2024 Project List**

PROJECT	AMOUNT	SCOPE/PURPOSE
FM 1774 Sewer Extension	\$175,000.00	Engineering, Design, Outreach, Construction
Commerce Street Parking Lot	\$350,000.00	Plat and site plan development, submittal and approval, property maintenance, potential clearing, site leveling, engineering that includes/ not limited to design, survey, site development, geo-technical, environmental assessment, pre-construction preparation, detention evaluation, pre-construction preparation of plans and specifications, drainage assessment, landscape architecture services and paving evaluation as well as any economic assessment.
Unity Park : Maintenance & Operations	\$37,004.00	Funding for utility maintenance of water, sewer, electrical or roadway issues as it relates to critical maintenance and operation of Unity Park
		Pavilion Bathroom toilet valve replacement
		Speed Hump Replacement
		Park Bench @ Veterans Plaza
	\$7,004.00 Unity Park: Security Cameras	
Parks & Recreation Master Plan	\$30,000.00	Planning activities and work scope related to the Parks Master Plan Update; including but not limited to graphic design, outreach, planning and supplemental engineering, land planning, architectural, grant development and or financing considerations.
2021 TxDOT State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) Loan- Annual Payment	\$1,678.00	Sales Tax pledge agreement with City of Magnolia to fund relocation of critical infrastructure related to the FM 1488 widening.
Business Improvement Grant Program	\$60,000.00	Annual program for exterior façade and site improvements to commercial structures in city limits.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2023-008

TO APPROVE THE FOLLOWING PROJECTS OF THE
MAGNOLIA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (4B)

WHEREAS, the City of Magnolia, Texas (the “City”), is duly incorporated under the general laws of the State of Texas and is operating as a Type A General-Law municipality of the State of Texas, and authorized to acquire real property for public purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it wishes to approve the following 4B projects;

Commerce Street Parking Lot	\$350,000.00
Parks & Recreation Master Plan (Year 2)	\$ 30,000.00
2021 TxDOT SIB Repayment	\$ 1,678.48

WHEREAS, the Magnolia Community Development Corporation (the “4B”), was duly created under the general laws of the State of Texas, specifically Article 5190.6 of the Texas Revised Civil Statutes, as amended, and pursuant to said Article is authorized to assist in projects to acquire real property, and among other things encourage and support the public welfare of, for and on behalf of the City for public purposes; and

WHEREAS, 4B has determined that the project will promote the City, create an opportunity for new or expanded business development, address or enhance quality of life and or public welfare.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved:

Section 1. That the above findings of fact are adopted by the City Council.

Section 2. That the City approves the projects adopted by 4B Corporation.

Section 3. That the Mayor, City Administrator and City Attorney be and hereby are authorized and directed to obtain all necessary documentation and take necessary actions to facilitate the project.

Section 4. That the City Administrator be and hereby is authorized and directed to report back to City Council at a properly noticed and published meeting to report on progress of and any other relevant matters to the project.

FIRST READING on this _____ day of November, 2023

PASSED AND APPROVED on the Second Reading this ____ day of December, 2023.



CITY OF MAGNOLIA, TEXAS

Todd Kana, Mayor

ATTEST:

Christian Gable, Interim City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS

§

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

§

§

RESOLUTION NO. R-2023-009

City of Magnolia

RESOLUTION CASTING VOTE(S) FOR CANDIDATE(S) FOR THE ELECTION OF THE MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

WHEREAS, in compliance with law which provides that a central appraisal district be governed by a five (5) member board elected according to the taxes levied by each taxing jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the **City of Magnolia** of Montgomery County, Texas, has been certified by the Chief Appraiser of the Montgomery Central Appraisal District (MCAD) as being eligible and entitled to vote on candidates for the Board of Directors of MCAD; and

WHEREAS, the Board City Council has considered such candidates;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Magnolia, Texas, do hereby cast their **5 votes** for the following candidate(s):

- Arthur Bredehoft** _____
- Matthew Dantzer** _____
- Gary Hammon** _____
- Guy Hancock** _____
- Mike Hopkins** _____
- Scott Lee** _____
- Bonar Luzey II** _____
- Misty Perinne** _____
- Frank Smith** _____
- Brent Thor** _____
- Bruce Tough** _____

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 14th day of November, 2023.



Todd Kana, Mayor

Attest:

Christian Gable, Interim City Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. R-2023-010

**CITY OF MAGNOLIA TEXAS RESOLUTION
TO PURCHASE +/- 1.532 ACRES OF PROPERTY**

WHEREAS, the City of Magnolia, Montgomery County, Texas (the “City”) is duly incorporated under the general laws of the State of Texas and is operating as a Type A general-law municipality of the State of Texas, and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Magnolia (“City Council”) finds the City has the power to regulate its municipal water system pursuant to chapter 552 of the Texas Local Government Code, which includes the power to operate a utility system inside or outside its boundaries, including purchase of land, and

Whereas, the City Council has determined to purchase +/- 1.532 acres of land (the “Property”) from Magnolia Ridge Development LLC for a future well site and water plant for the health, safety and welfare of its citizens.

Whereas the Property is further identified as Being 1.532 acres of land; Reserve B, Block 1, of Final Plat Magnolia Ridge, Section III, A subdivision in Montgomery County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Cabinet Z, Sheet 1418, of the Map and/or Plat Records, Montgomery County, Texas.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that:

Section 1. That the Mayor or his designee be and hereby are authorized and directed to obtain all necessary documentation, included, but not limited to, appraisals and title reports to purchase the Property, and to sign any and all documentation required to facilitate the purchase of the Property; and to direct staff and the City Attorney to accomplish any legal tasks to facilitate the purchase of the Property.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2023

Mayor: Todd Kana

ATTEST:

Christian Gable, Interim City Secretary

November 9, 2023

City of Magnolia
18111 Buddy Riley Blvd.
Magnolia, Texas 77354

ATTENTION: Mr. Tim Robertson, P.E.

REFERENCE: Engineer's Review of Bids for Award of Contract
CDBG Sagebrush Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation
TDA CDBG-CDV21-0209
B&W Project No. 210363.40

Dear Mr. Robertson:

This letter represents a summary of the bid results for the referenced project that were received at Magnolia City Hall, on October 10, 2023 at 10:00 AM. A copy of the detailed bid tabulation for this project is enclosed for your review and consideration.

Bid Results

Two (2) contractors submitted bids for this project. Their respective Base Bid amounts (from lowest to highest) and Alternate No. 1 bid amounts are provided below.

Contractor	Base Bid	Alt. No. 1	Total Bid w/ Alt No.1
Cruz Tec, Inc.	\$331,225.00	\$ 58,000.00	\$ 389,225.00
Insituform Technologies, LLC	\$362,785.00	\$ 40,900.00	\$ 403,685.00

The Base Bid for this project includes rehabilitation of 4,530 LF of 6-inch diameter sanitary sewer lines by cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) method and upsizing 520 LF of 6-inch diameter sanitary sewer lines to 8-inch diameter lines by the pipe bursting method. Additional work includes replacing five (5) 6-inch gate valves and adding three (3) new 6-inch gate valves, and rehabilitation of thirteen (13) sanitary sewer manholes. Alternate No. 1 is to use insertion valves for the installation of the gate valves in lieu of the Base Bid for standard remove and replace methods. The use of insertion valves reduces water service disruption to the surrounding residents when compared to standard remove and replace methods. Bid item amounts are included in the detailed bid tabulation.

Award of Contract

As indicated herein, Cruz Tec, Inc. is the apparent low bidder for both the Base Bid and Base Bid with Alternate No. 1. B&W has previously worked with Cruz Tec, Inc. and believe they are capable of performing the work for this project in accordance with the plans and specifications. Due to the additional cost of Alternate No. 1, we offer no objection to awarding the contract to Cruz Tec, Inc. for the Base Bid in the amount of \$331,225.00.

Should there be any questions or if additional information is needed, please contact the undersigned at this office.

Sincerely,



Mr. Miles W. Fabian, PE
Project Manager

Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
TBPELS Registration No. F-21783

Attachment - Bid Tabulation

XC: City Council
Mr. Don Doering, City Administrator
Mr. Mike Kurzy, P.E.

City of Magnolia
CDBG Sagebrush Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation
Project No. 210363.40
October 10, 20223 10:00 A.M.
Engineer's Estimate: \$295,000.00

Item No.	Qty	Unit	Description	BIDDER #1 CruzTec, Inc.		BIDDER #2 Insituform Technologies, LLC	
				Unit Cost	Total Price	Unit Cost	Total Price
1.	1	LS	Insurance, bonds, permits, mobilization and demobilization, complete as specified for	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00
2.	1	LS	Provide Traffic Control measures as specified in the construction plans for the duration of the project, complete as specified for	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
3.	1	LS	Bypass pumping, including any operation and maintenance of bypass pumping system, complete as specified for	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
4.	5	EA	Remove and replace existing 6-inch gate valves, including box and all necessary appurtenances, complete as specified for	\$5,500.00	\$27,500.00	\$4,700.00	\$23,500.00
5.	3	EA	Provide and install 6-inch gate valves in new locations identified on plans, complete as specified for	\$3,500.00	\$10,500.00	\$5,200.00	\$15,600.00
6.	4,530	LF	Rehabilitation of existing 6-inch sanitary sewer line by cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) lining methods, including pre-television inspection, internal service reconnections, post-television inspection, and all necessary appurtenances, complete as specified for	\$47.50	\$215,175.00	\$42.50	\$192,525.00
7.	520	LF	Pipe bursting of 6-inch sanitary sewer with 8-inch sanitary sewer, including pre-television inspection, post-television inspection, and all necessary appurtenances, complete as specified for	\$45.00	\$23,400.00	\$65.00	\$33,800.00
8.	3	EA	External sanitary sewer service reconnections on pipe bursted segments, up to 10 foot depth, including excavation, trench safety, bedding and backfill, complete as specified for	\$800.00	\$2,400.00	\$850.00	\$2,550.00
9.	6	EA	Replace sanitary sewer cleanouts, complete as specified for	\$800.00	\$4,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$10,800.00
10.	130	VF	Rehabilitation of thirteen (13) existing sanitary sewer manholes, complete as specified for	\$115.00	\$14,950.00	\$307.00	\$39,910.00
11.	1	LS	Provide, install and maintain filter fabric fence around excavations for the duration of construction, complete as specified for	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
12.	1	LS	Site restoration, complete as specified for	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
BASE BID TOTAL					\$331,225.00		\$362,785.00
Alternate No. 1							
A1.	8	EA	In lieu of Base Bid Item 5 and 6, accomplish installation of new and replacement gate valves using inline insertion valves, complete as specified, for the sum of	\$12,000.00	\$96,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$80,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID WITH ALTERNATE NO. 1					\$389,225.00		\$403,685.00

City of Magnolia
CDBG Sagebrush Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation
Project No. 210363.40
October 10, 20223 10:00 A.M.
Engineer's Estimate: \$295,000.00

Item No.	Qty	Unit	Description	BIDDER #1 CruzTec, Inc.		BIDDER #2 Insituform Technologies, LLC	
				Unit Cost	Total Price	Unit Cost	Total Price
Supplementary Items							
S1.	Add	EA	For each obstruction removal from the gravity sanitary sewer main, as approved by ENGINEER, add	\$1,000.00	\$ -	\$3,500.00	\$ -
S2.	Add	EA	For each standard length 6-inch gravity sanitary sewer point repair, for depths up to 10 feet, as approved by ENGINEER, add	\$4,000.00	\$ -	\$7,500.00	\$ -
S3.	Add	EA	For each standard length 6-inch gravity sanitary sewer point repair, for depths of 10-15 feet, as approved by ENGINEER, add	\$4,500.00	\$ -	\$9,000.00	\$ -
S4.	Add	LF	For each linear foot of extra length 6-inch gravity sanitary sewer point repair, for depths up to 10 feet, as approved by ENGINEER, add	\$65.00	\$ -	\$450.00	\$ -
S5.	Add	LF	For each linear foot of extra length 6-inch gravity sanitary sewer point repair, for depths of 10-15 feet, as approved by ENGINEER, add	\$85.00	\$ -	\$575.00	\$ -
S6.	Add	LF	For each linear foot of 6-inch sanitary sewer to be replaced by pipe bursting methods (6-inch to 6-inch), as approved by ENGINEER, add	\$45.00	\$ -	\$70.00	\$ -
S7.	Add	LF	For each additional linear foot of 6-inch sanitary sewer to be replaced and upsized by pipe bursting methods (6-inch to 8-inch), as approved by ENGINEER, add	\$45.00	\$ -	\$80.00	\$ -
S8.	Add	EA	For each additional external sanitary sewer service reconnection on pipe bursting segments, for sewer main depths up to 10 feet, add	\$800.00	\$ -	\$1,350.00	\$ -
S9.	Add	EA	For each external sanitary sewer service reconnection of pipe bursting segments, for sewer main depths of 10-15 feet, add	\$1,200.00	\$ -	\$2,500.00	\$ -
Comments:							

MEMORANDUM

To: Chessie Zimmerman

From: David Rivera, PE, LJA Engineering, Inc.

Date: October 26, 2023

Re: Magnolia Water Plant No. 4
LJA Job No. 2559-2301

The purpose of this memorandum is to summarize the bids received for Water Plant No. 4 and provide a recommendation for award and explain the differences between the initial estimate and what we are recommending. LJA recommends award of the base bid with the recommended change order items that have been fully coordinated with the contractor. Below in this memo is a summary of the cost impacts broken by item. LJA in coordination with Tim Robertson the city engineer provided a value engineered analysis of the design in an attempt to help minimize costs and not compromise the quality of the water plant. The total cost recommended for the escrow account is summarized in the table below.

Escrow account Summary

- Total Amount Needed for escrow **\$7,410,238**
 - Construction contract Award amount (After change order) \$5,937,740.86
 - Contingency 10% \$593,774 (Accounts for any adjustments to well screens)
 - Engineering & Testing \$625,688+ \$27,036
 - Land Cost estimate \$226,000

Additional items added to scope since the initial estimate from February 2023

- Control and Pump Building - \$180,000 above estimate
 - The initial estimate had the pumps outside. City staff requested these be put inside to extend the life of the facilities.
- Well Depth deeper than initial estimate - \$300,000 above estimate
 - The well was required to be deeper than what was included in the estimate. The City engineer requested the additional depth.
- Clearing and grubbing of the site \$55,000

Cost increases in comparison to the estimate which are attributable to unit price increases

- Ground Storage tank - \$195,000 above estimate
 - The ground storage tank came in much higher than initially estimated
 - Additional options were bid for the ground storage tank which are more expensive than the bolted Galvanized ground storage tank. The glass lined tank that would match the other one just installed at the plant would be \$215,000 more.
- Hydro Pneumatic tank \$25,000
- Generator \$75,000
- Electrical Service \$110,000
- Booster Pumps \$120,000

Change order items to allow value engineering

- Reduce the amount of clearing on the site to limit what needs to be cleared.
 - This will allow us to avoid installing landscaping to screen the site as well as preserve some of the native trees.
- Convert some of the internal yard piping to PVC from the standard ductile iron.
 - Due to the size of the site, there is an increase in cost because of the amount of ductile iron piping. Upon coordination with the city engineer we have allowed the contractor to install PVC outside the pressure header. The PVC pipe is what is typically installed outside the fence line of the water plant site.
- Reduce the number of fire hydrants and add single hydrant for flushing at FM 1488
- Reduce concrete pavement to only include the driveway and convert paving within site to all weather.
- Adjust sitework fencing to be wood adjacent the development and chain link elsewhere.
- Elimination of the temporary water well measures



10/27/2023

Cost Estimate from Agreement

LJA ENGINEERING, INC.

PRELIMINARY ESTIMATE OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION COST

MAGNOLIA WATER SUPPLY PLANT NO. 4

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
WATER SUPPLY PLANT PHASE 1				
SITE WORK(paving, drainage)	1	LS	\$220,000	\$220,000
8' WOOD FENCE	1445	LF	\$85	\$122,825
STORM WATER OUTFALL TO DETENTION	1	LS	\$50,000	\$50,000
LANDSCAPING	1	LS	\$80,000	\$80,000
YARD PIPING	1	LS	\$270,000	\$270,000
GROUND STORAGE TANK (400kgal)	1	LS	\$305,000	\$305,000
BOOSTER PUMP (1,000gpm)	3	EA	\$35,000	\$105,000
HYDRO TANK (10,000gal)	1	EA	\$95,000	\$95,000
CHLORINATION	1	LS	\$55,000	\$55,000
ELECTRICAL	1	LS	\$360,000	\$360,000
GENERATOR	1	LS	\$250,000	\$250,000
TRANSFORMER & ELECTRICAL SERVICE	1	LS	\$100,000	\$100,000
CONTROL BUILDING (chem storage & MCC)	1	LS	\$250,000	\$250,000
WELL (1,500gpm)	1	LS	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000
PHASE 1 SUB-TOTAL				\$4,562,825
20% CONT.				\$912,565
15% ENG & TESTING				\$684,424
PHASE 1 TOTAL COST				\$6,159,814
LAND ACQUISITION COST ESTIMATE	2.9	AC		\$226,000

NOTE- DETENTION PROVIDED OFFSITE BY OTHERS.

* Since the ENGINEER has no control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment, or over the contractor(s) methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, his opinions of probable Project cost or Construction Cost provided for herein are to be made on the basis of his experience and qualifications and represents his best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry, but ENGINEER cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or the Construction Cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost prepared by him.

REVISED 2/16/2023



Margaret S. Gilentine
2/16/2023

October 30, 2023

Ms. Erin Pickens
Magnolia East 149, LLC
212 Lavaca Street, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78701

Re: Recommendation of Award
Construction of the Water Supply Plant No. 4
To Serve The City of Magnolia
City of Magnolia, Montgomery County, Texas
LJA Job No. 2559-2301 (11.0)

Dear Ms. Pickens:

On September 7, 2023, we received two (2) bids at our office for the referenced project. After review of the bids received, we recommend that the project be awarded to the low bidder, R & B Group, Inc., for the Total Base Bid Amount of \$6,180,640.02 and 335/365 calendar days construction time.

Enclosed for your review is a copy of the bid tabulation. Please call me at 713.953.5277 if you have questions regarding the bid.

Sincerely,



David A. Rivera, PE
Vice President

DAR/cd

Enclosure

Copy: Ms. Chessie Zimmerman, Magnolia East 149, LLC (w/ enclosure)
Ms. Ashley Broughton, PE, LJA Engineering, Inc. (w/ enclosure)

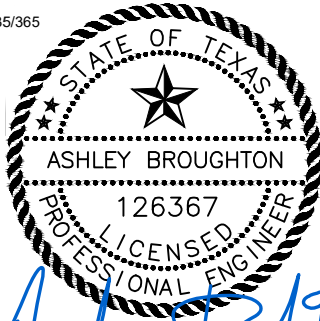
BID TABULATION FOR:

CONSTRUCTION OF THE WATER SUPPLY PLANT NO. 4
TO SERVE CITY OF MAGNOLIA
CITY OF MAGNOLIA, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
SEPTEMBER 7, 2023
LJA ENGINEERING, INC.
SEPTEMBER 8, 2023
P.CHATTERJEE
2559-2301 (10.2)

BID OPENING DATE:
BID OPENING LOCATION:
TABULATION BY:
TABULATION DATE:
LJA JOB NO.

BIDDER'S NAME	TOTAL AMOUNT BID	BID INCLUDING ALTERNATE BID NO. 1	BID INCLUDING ALTERNATE BID NO. 2	BID INCLUDING ALTERNATE BID NO. 3
1) R & B GROUP.INC.	\$6,180,640.02	\$6,616,943.68	\$6,395,640.02	\$6,545,640.02
2) W.W. PAYTON CORPORATON	\$8,500,000.00	\$9,250,000.00	\$8,900,000.00	\$8,900,000.00

CALENDAR DAYS 335/365



Ashley Broughton
9/11/23

I, Ashley Broughton, P.E., hereby certify these bid tabulations to be true and correct.

BID TABULATION FOR:

BID OPENING DATE:
BID OPENING LOCATION:
TABULATION BY:
TABULATION DATE:
LJA JOB NO.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE WATER SUPPLY PLANT NO. 4
 TO SERVE CITY OF MAGNOLIA
 CITY OF MAGNOLIA, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
 SEPTEMBER 7, 2023
 LJA ENGINEERING, INC.
 SEPTEMBER 8, 2023
 P.CHATTERJEE
 2559-2301 (10.2)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	1) R & B GROUP.INC.		2) W.W. PAYTON CORPORATON	
				UNIT COST	TOTAL COST	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS							
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, INCLUDES ROOT RAKING, BACK DRAGGING AND TRANSPORT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	AC	3	\$20,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$30,000.00
2	DISPOSAL OF CLEARING AND GRUBBING. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CHOOSING METHODS OF DEBRIS REMOVAL (ONSITE BURNING OR CHIP AND HAUL OFFSITE) IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL REGULATIONS. OWNER WILL ALLOW MATERIAL TO BE BURNED ON-SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS, BUT NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT OR EXTENSION OF TIME WILL BE MADE IF BURNING OF DEBRIS HAS TO BE SUSPENDED FOR ANY REASON, COMPLETE IN PLACE	AC	3	\$10,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00
3	SITE WORK FOR PLANT SITE INCLUDING GRADING, PIPE SUPPORTS, SPLASH PADS, AND ALL REQUIRED APPURTENANCES AS SHOWN ON PLANS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
4	YARD PIPING, INCLUDING FITTINGS, VALVES, EXCAVATION, BEDDING AND BACKFILL, AND ALL REQUIRED APPURTENANCES, AS SHOWN ON PLANS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$220,000.00	\$220,000.00	\$1,196,000.00	\$1,196,000.00
5	400,000 GALLON, 55'DX24'H BOLTED STEEL GALVANIZED GROUND STORAGE TANK, INCLUDING TANK PIPING, FOUNDATION, VENTS, RAILING, LADDERS, SPLASH PAD, AND ALL APPURTENANCES AS SHOWN ON PLANS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00
6	10,000 GALLON HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK, INCLUDING TANK PIPING, FOUNDATION, AND ALL APPURTENANCES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$120,000.00	\$120,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00
7	CONTROL AND PUMP BUILDING INCLUDING REINFORCED CONCRETE FOUNDATION, PIPING, PUMP HOIST AND TROLLEY, CONCRETE PUMP SUPPORTS, PIPE SUPPORTS, AIR COMPRESSOR, SPLASH PAD, EMERGENCY EYEWASH/SHOWER, PAINTING AND ALL APPURTENANCES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$420,000.00	\$420,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$700,000.00
8	60 HP NON-OVERLOADING HORIZONTAL SPLIT CASE BOOSTER PUMP WITH MINIMUM EFFICIENCY AT 84.5% AT 1,000 GPM AND 150' TDH, INCLUDING ALL APPURTENANCES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	3	\$75,000.00	\$225,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$120,000.00
9	PAINTING OF ABOVE GROUND PIPING, INCLUDING VALVES, METER, PIPE SUPPORTS, FITTINGS AND ALL APPURTENANCES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$24,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00
10	TRENCH SAFETY FOR YARD PIPING, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
11	8' WOOD FENCE, INCLUDING 1-20' DOUBLE SWING GATE, PEDESTRIAN GATE AND ALL APPURTENANCES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	1407	\$60.00	\$84,420.00	\$95.00	\$133,665.00
12	INTERNAL V-BOTTOM DRAINAGE SWALE, (AS SHOWN ON PLANS), COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	504	\$17.00	\$8,568.00	\$5.00	\$2,520.00
13	4" PIPE BOLLARD, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	7	\$500.00	\$3,500.00	\$500.00	\$3,500.00
14	6" REINFORCED CONCRETE ROAD WITH 8" LIME OR CEMENT STABILIZED SUBGRADE EXTENDING 1 FOOT OUTSIDE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING GEOTEXILE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	SY	1312	\$100.00	\$131,200.00	\$125.00	\$164,000.00
15	TYPE "E" INLET, OPEN ALL SIDES, ALL DEPTHS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
16	24" RCP STORM SEWER, INCLUDING EXCAVATION, BEDDING AND BACKFILL, AS SHOWN ON PLANS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	100	\$200.00	\$20,000.00	\$150.00	\$15,000.00

BID TABULATION FOR:

BID OPENING DATE:
BID OPENING LOCATION:
TABULATION BY:
TABULATION DATE:
LJA JOB NO.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE WATER SUPPLY PLANT NO. 4
 TO SERVE CITY OF MAGNOLIA
 CITY OF MAGNOLIA, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
 SEPTEMBER 7, 2023
 LJA ENGINEERING, INC.
 SEPTEMBER 8, 2023
 P.CHATTERJEE
 2559-2301 (10.2)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	1) R & B GROUP.INC.		2) W.W. PAYTON CORPORATON	
				UNIT COST	TOTAL COST	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
17	CHLORINATION SYSTEM, INCLUDING TWO MANUAL PROPORTIONAL FLOW CONTROL CHLORINATOR ASSEMBLIES WITH MANIFOLDED TANKS, 1-INCH SCHEDULE 80 PVC PIPE CL2 FEED LINE AND WATER SUPPLY LINE, CHEMICAL INJECTION ASSEMBLY, AND ALL APPURTENANCES (AS SHOWN ON PLANS), COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$24,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
18	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, INCLUDING ADMINISTRATION, MAINTENANCE, AND REMOVAL AS REQUIRED BY THE PLANS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, TO BE MAINTAINED UNTIL CONTRACTORS NOTICE OF TERMINATION IS SUBMITTED, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$315.00	\$315.00
19	INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL OF CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
20	ALLOWANCE FOR ELECTRIC SERVICE PROVIDER. EXACT AMOUNT WILL BE REIMBURSED TO CONTRACTOR UPON SUBMITTAL OF INVOICE FROM ELECTRIC SERVICE PROVIDER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
21	NEW 1000A 480V 100% RATED SERVICE WITH METERING PER UTILITY STANDARDS PLUS ALL ASSOCIATED DISCONNECTS, CABLE AND CONDUIT, COMPLETE AND IN PLACE	LS	1	\$88,000.00	\$88,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
22	NEW 1000A 480A MCC MOUNTED AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH WITH 500KW DIESEL GENERATOR AND ASSOCIATED WIRE AND CONDUIT AND FUEL SUPPLY, AND ALL APPURTENANCES, COMPLETE AND IN PLACE	LS	1	\$325,000.00	\$325,000.00	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00
23	NEW WATER PLANT MCC WITH ASSOCIATED BREAKERS, STARTERS, CONTROLLERS AND ASSOCIATED CABLE, CONDUIT, CONTROLS, AND ALL APPURTENANCES, COMPLETE AND IN PLACE	LS	1	\$220,000.00	\$220,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$400,000.00
24	ALL UNDERGROUND WIRE AND CONDUIT AS SPECIFIED ON ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN FOR ALL GST'S, HYDROTANKS, WATER WELL, FLOW CONTROL VALVE AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT, COMPLETE AND IN PLACE	LS	1	\$282,000.00	\$282,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
25	ALL BUILDING LIGHTING, ELECTRICAL AND CONTROLS AS SPECIFIED ON CONTROL BUILDING ELECTRICAL LAYOUT, COMPLETE AND IN PLACE	LS	1	\$188,000.00	\$188,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00
WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS SUBTOTAL:					\$3,201,788.00		\$4,534,000.00
WATER WELL BASE BID ITEMS							
1	DRILL ONE PILOT TEST HOLE TO 1,600 FEET, INCLUDING WELL LOGGING AND SAND SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	1	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00
2	INSTALL A 30 SACK CEMENT PLUG FOR UNUSED PORTION OF WELL TEST HOLE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
3	TEMPORARY TEST WELL INSTALLATION PILOT TEST HOLE, PUMPING AND WATER SAMPLING AND ANALYSES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	3	\$40,000.00	\$120,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$135,000.00
4	INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL OF EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE POTABLE WATER TO DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, INCLUDES, TEMPORARY 500 GPM, 100 HP WELL PUMP AND MOTOR, TEMPORARY PRESSURE TANK AND PIPING AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE 500 GPM FLOW RATE AT 60 PSI, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
5	PROVIDE TEMPORARY 100HP WELL PUMP MCP, SOFT STARTER (WITH 325% CURRENT LIMIT), CONDUIT AND CABLES IN TEMPORARY NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE RACK MOUNTED ON A TEMPORARY UNISTRUT RACK. PROVIDE TEMPORARY GENERATOR (KOHLEER OR EQUAL), ATS AND SUPPLY POWER CABLES TO POWER 100HP WELL. PRICE IS TO INCLUDE CONTROLS TO TURN WELL/GENERATOR ON WHEN THE PRESSURE SWITCH AT THE HYDROTANK CALLS FOR THE WELL AND SHUT OFF ACCORDINGLY. COMPLETE AND IN PLACE	LS	1	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

BID TABULATION FOR:

BID OPENING DATE:
BID OPENING LOCATION:
TABULATION BY:
TABULATION DATE:
LJA JOB NO.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE WATER SUPPLY PLANT NO. 4
 TO SERVE CITY OF MAGNOLIA
 CITY OF MAGNOLIA, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
 SEPTEMBER 7, 2023
 LJA ENGINEERING, INC.
 SEPTEMBER 8, 2023
 P.CHATTERJEE
 2559-2301 (10.2)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	1) R & B GROUP.INC.		2) W.W. PAYTON CORPORATON	
				UNIT COST	TOTAL COST	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
6	COST TO RUN AND MAINTAIN TEMPORARY WELL SYSTEM INCLUDING FUEL FOR TEMPORARY GENERATOR, COMPLETE IN PLACE	MO	6	\$18,000.00	\$108,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$450,000.00
7	DRILL AND CONSTRUCT 20"X14" WATER WELL INCLUDING FOUNDATION, CONDUCTOR PIPE, SURFACE CASING, NON-PERFORATED PRODUCTION CASING, CEMENT SEAL, PERFORATED PRODUCTION CASING (SCREEN), UNDER REAM, GRAVEL FILTER PACK AND APPURTENANCES, WELL DEVELOPMENT, PUMPING TESTS, AND WATER SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS, (AS SHOWN ON PLANS), COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$1,265,000.00	\$1,265,000.00	\$1,500,000.00	\$1,500,000.00
8	EQUIP WATER WELL WITH 350 HP ELECTRIC MOTOR, 1,500 GPM PUMP, WELL HEAD, CONCRETE FOUNDATION, VENT, PUMP BOWLS, 640 FEET OF WELL PUMP COLUMN PIPE ASSEMBLY (10" X 3" X 1 15/16" COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBING, LINE SHAFT), WATER LEVEL ACCESS TUBE, AIRLINE ASSEMBLY, ALL ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR WELL OPERATION, AND ALL APPURTENANCES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$450,000.00	\$450,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$700,000.00
9	ADD OR DEDUCT FOR CHANGES TO 1,240 FEET TOTAL LENGTH, 20" CONDUCTOR PIPE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	10	\$190.00	\$1,900.00	\$190.00	\$1,900.00
10	ADD OR DEDUCT FOR CHANGES TO 165 FEET TOTAL LENGTH 14" NON-PERFORATED PRODUCTION CASING, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	10	\$130.00	\$1,300.00	\$130.00	\$1,300.00
11	ADD OR DEDUCT FOR CHANGES TO 140 FEET TOTAL LENGTH 14" PERFORATED PRODUCTION CASING (SCREEN), COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	10	\$390.00	\$3,900.00	\$390.00	\$3,900.00
12	ADD OR DEDUCT FOR CHANGES TO 640 FEET LENGTH OF PUMP SETTING BY ONE 20 FEET SECTION OF COMPLETE 10" X 3" X 1 15/16" WELL PUMP COLUMN ASSEMBLY, WATER LEVEL ACCESS TUBE, AIRLINE ASSEMBLY, AND ALL APPURTENANCES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	1	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
13	ADD OR DEDUCT, INCREASE OR DECREASE, 50 HP WELL MOTOR INCLUDING ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,900.00	\$10,900.00
WATER WELL BASE BID ITEMS SUBTOTAL:					\$2,632,100.00		\$3,619,000.00
WATERLINE ITEMS							
1	16" PVC WATER LINE, C-900, DR 18, CLASS 235, INCLUDES ALL DEPTHS, FITTINGS, BEDDING AND BACKFILL, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	470	\$194.37	\$91,353.90	\$270.00	\$126,900.00
2	16" PVC WATER LINE, C-900, DR 14 RESTRAINED JOINT, INCLUDES ALL DEPTHS, FITTINGS, BEDDING AND BACKFILL, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	190	\$290.19	\$55,136.10	\$280.00	\$53,200.00
3	AUGER FOR AND 30" STEEL CASING FOR 16" WATER LINE, INCLUDES BORE PITS, SPACERS AND END SEALS, ALL DEPTHS, COMPLETE IN PLACE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	50	\$759.70	\$37,985.00	\$300.00	\$15,000.00
4	FIRE HYDRANT UNIT ALL DEPTHS (INCLUDES APPROPRIATE TEE, FITTINGS, 6" GATE VALVE AND BOX, AND LEAD PIPE), COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	3	\$11,703.58	\$35,110.74	\$16,000.00	\$48,000.00
5	16" X 16" TAPPING SLEEVE WITH VALVE AND BOX, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	1	\$38,327.52	\$38,327.52	\$35,739.00	\$35,739.00
6	16" PLUG AND CLAMP WITH 2" BLOW OFF VALVE AND BOX ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	2	\$1,608.39	\$3,216.78	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00
7	16" AWWA GATE VALVE & BOX, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	2	\$22,585.86	\$45,171.72	\$25,000.00	\$50,000.00
8	RESTORE EXISTING FENCES TO EXISTING CONDITION OR BETTER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$8,897.46	\$8,897.46	\$100.00	\$100.00
9	TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM, ALL DEPTHS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	610	\$5.48	\$3,342.80	\$0.10	\$61.00
WATERLINE ITEMS SUBTOTAL:					\$318,542.02		\$332,000.00

BID TABULATION FOR:

BID OPENING DATE:
BID OPENING LOCATION:
TABULATION BY:
TABULATION DATE:
LJA JOB NO.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE WATER SUPPLY PLANT NO. 4
 TO SERVE CITY OF MAGNOLIA
 CITY OF MAGNOLIA, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
 SEPTEMBER 7, 2023
 LJA ENGINEERING, INC.
 SEPTEMBER 8, 2023
 P.CHATTERJEE
 2559-2301 (10.2)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	1) R & B GROUP.INC.		2) W.W. PAYTON CORPORATON	
				UNIT COST	TOTAL COST	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS							
1	EXTRA CEMENT STABILIZED SAND (MIX AS RECOMMENDED BY GEOTECH), (TO BE USED ONLY AT THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER), COMPLETE IN PLACE	CY	10	\$25.00	\$250.00	\$40.00	\$400.00
2	DEWATERING FOR STRUCTURES, AS REQUIRED BY SOIL CONDITIONS (TO BE USED ONLY AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER), COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$250.00	\$250.00
3	DEWATERING OF LINE WORK, (TO BE USED ONLY AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER), COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	100	\$15.00	\$1,500.00	\$25.00	\$2,500.00
4	EXTRA 6" CRUSHED CONCRETE STABILIZED SUBGRADE, (TO BE USED ONLY AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER), COMPLETE IN PLACE	SY	10	\$15.00	\$150.00	\$100.00	\$1,000.00
5	EXTRA 4,000 PSI CONCRETE WITH REINFORCING STEEL, (TO BE USED ONLY AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER), COMPLETE IN PLACE	CY	10	\$300.00	\$3,000.00	\$400.00	\$4,000.00
6	HYDROMULCH SEEDING OF PROJECT SITE, AND ALL DISTURBED AREAS, (TO BE USED ONLY AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER), COMPLETE IN PLACE	AC	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
7	CONTROL OF SURFACE WATER FOR DURATION OF CONTRACT, (TO BE USED ONLY AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER), COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$250.00	\$250.00
8	EXTRA DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS, (TO BE USED ONLY AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER), COMPLETE IN PLACE	TON	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
9	FILTER FABRIC FENCE (SILT BARRIER FENCE), (TO BE USED ONLY AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER), COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	1421	\$10.00	\$14,210.00	\$1.00	\$1,421.00
10	INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL OF STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TO BE USED ONLY AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER), COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
11	INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS, (TO BE USED ONLY AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER), COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	1	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$79.00	\$79.00
MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS SUBTOTAL:					\$28,210.00		\$15,000.00
ALTERNATE BID NO. 1							
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, INCLUDES ROOT RAKING, BACK DRAGGING AND TRANSPORT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	AC	5	\$13,688.40	\$68,442.00	\$10,000.00	\$50,000.00
2	DISPOSAL OF CLEARING AND GRUBBING. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CHOOSING METHODS OF DEBRIS REMOVAL (ONSITE BURNING OR CHIP AND HAUL OFFSITE) IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL REGULATIONS. OWNER WILL ALLOW MATERIAL TO BE BURNED ON-SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS, BUT NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT OR EXTENSION OF TIME WILL BE MADE IF BURNING OF DEBRIS HAS TO BE SUSPENDED FOR ANY REASON, COMPLETE IN PLACE	AC	5	\$9,581.88	\$47,909.40	\$5,000.00	\$25,000.00
3	MOBILIZATION FOR DETENTION POND, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$8,897.46	\$8,897.46	\$38,000.00	\$38,000.00
4	EXCAVATION FOR DETENTION POND, INCLUDES SITE PREP, HAULING TO FILL AREAS AS INDICATED ON PLANS WITHIN 1 MILE OF THE SITE (OFF ROAD HAUL), PLACEMENT IN MAXIMUM 8-INCH LIFTS, MANIPULATION, PROOFROLLING, AND COMPACTION TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY AS INDICATED ON PLANS, (EXCLUDES MOBILIZATION), COMPLETE IN PLACE	CY	10850	\$8.22	\$89,187.00	\$25.00	\$271,250.00
5	ENGINEERED FILL, TO BE STOCKPILED ON ADJACENT SITE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	CY	10600	\$6.16	\$65,296.00	\$20.00	\$212,000.00
6	EARTHEN PILOT CHANNEL , COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	286	\$16.42	\$4,696.12	\$15.00	\$4,290.00

BID TABULATION FOR:

BID OPENING DATE:
BID OPENING LOCATION:
TABULATION BY:
TABULATION DATE:
LJA JOB NO.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE WATER SUPPLY PLANT NO. 4
 TO SERVE CITY OF MAGNOLIA
 CITY OF MAGNOLIA, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
 SEPTEMBER 7, 2023
 LJA ENGINEERING, INC.
 SEPTEMBER 8, 2023
 P.CHATTERJEE
 2559-2301 (10.2)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	1) R & B GROUP.INC.		2) W.W. PAYTON CORPORATON	
				UNIT COST	TOTAL COST	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
7	30" RCP STORM SEWER ASTM C-76, CLASS III, INCLUDES BEDDING AND BACKFILL, ALL DEPTHS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	78	\$273.77	\$21,354.06	\$250.00	\$19,500.00
8	BACKSLOPE INTERCEPTOR SWALE, INCLUDES EXCAVATION, STRIPPING, STOCKPILING STRIPPINGS, PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY, WITH MAXIMUM 8" LIFTS, AND RE-APPLICATION OF STRIPPINGS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	150	\$10.96	\$1,644.00	\$25.00	\$3,750.00
9	BACKSLOPE INTERCEPTOR AND OUTFALL STRUCTURES INCLUDES 24" HDPE, TYPE E INLET, TOP AND SIDE SLOPE PROTECTION, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	1	\$17,521.15	\$17,521.15	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
10	FULL CONSTRUCTION STAKING FOR DETENTION POND ITEMS, COORDINATE WITH GBI PARTNERS, L.P., JON BORDOVSKI, 281.499.4539, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
11	6" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOR EMERGENCY OVERFLOW SPILLWAY, SEE DETAIL A-A, SHEET 19, WITH #4 @ 12' C-C EW, INCLUDES 18" CEMENT STABILIZED SAND AROUND PERIMETER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	SY	180	\$191.64	\$34,495.20	\$200.00	\$36,000.00
12	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE STORM SEWER OUTFALL STRUCTURE, INCLUDES CONCRETE SLOPE PAVING W/ 4' TOE WALL ALONG FLOW LINE OF DETENTION POND, 2-4:1 S.E.T., 2' TOE WALL ON ALL SIDES, 18" CEMENT STABILIZED SAND BACKFILL, 18" CONC. RIP-RAP AND ALL APPURTENANCES, ALL SIZES, ALL DEPTHS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$35,316.07	\$35,316.07	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00
13	4" THICK SLOPE PAVING FOR POND OUTFALL SIDE SLOPES WITH 6" X 6" WELDED WIRE MESH AND 4' TOE WALL ALONG FLOWLINE OF CHANNEL AND 2' TOE WALL ON ALL OTHER SIDES, 18" THICK CEMENT STABILIZED SAND ON PERIMETER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	SY	36	\$139.70	\$5,029.20	\$150.00	\$5,400.00
14	PROMATRIX DRY APPLICATION FOR SIDE SLOPES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$13,640.00	\$13,640.00	\$2,560.00	\$2,560.00
15	HYDROMULCH SEEDING OF MAINTENANCE BERMS AND POND BOTTOM, COMPLETE IN PLACE	AC	2	\$2,750.00	\$5,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
16	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN COMPLIANCE, INCLUDES GENERAL SOURCE CONTROLS AND ALL ITEMS NOT SPECIFICALLY LISTED IN THE BID PROPOSAL, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$6,490.00	\$6,490.00	\$250.00	\$250.00
17	ROCK FILTER DAM, TYPE 2, (ONLY AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER), COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	2	\$2,943.00	\$5,886.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
ALTERNATE BID NO. 1 SUBTOTAL:					\$436,303.66		\$750,000.00
ALTERNATE BID NO. 2							
1	400,000 GALLON, 55'DX24'H GLASS LINED BOLTED STEEL GROUND STORAGE TANK, INCLUDING TANK PIPING, FOUNDATION, VENTS, RAILING, LADDERS, SPLASH PAD, AND ALL APPURTENANCES AS SHOWN ON PLANS, IN LIEU OF WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEM NO. 3, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$715,000.00	\$715,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
ALTERNATE BID NO. 2 SUBTOTAL:					\$715,000.00		\$1,000,000.00
ALTERNATE BID NO. 3							
1	400,000 GALLON, 55'DX24'H WELDED STEEL GROUND STORAGE TANK, INCLUDING TANK PIPING, FOUNDATION, VENTS, RAILING, LADDERS, SPLASH PAD, AND ALL APPURTENANCES AS SHOWN ON PLANS, IN LIEU OF WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEM NO. 3, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$865,000.00	\$865,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
ALTERNATE BID NO. 3 SUBTOTAL:					\$865,000.00		\$1,000,000.00
BIDDING SUMMARY							
SUBTOTAL WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS					\$3,201,788.00		\$4,534,000.00

BID TABULATION FOR:

BID OPENING DATE:
BID OPENING LOCATION:
TABULATION BY:
TABULATION DATE:
LJA JOB NO.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE WATER SUPPLY PLANT NO. 4
TO SERVE CITY OF MAGNOLIA
CITY OF MAGNOLIA, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
SEPTEMBER 7, 2023
LJA ENGINEERING, INC.
SEPTEMBER 8, 2023
P.CHATTERJEE
2559-2301 (10.2)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	1) R & B GROUP.INC.		2) W.W. PAYTON CORPORATON	
				UNIT COST	TOTAL COST	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
	SUBTOTAL WATER WELL BASE BID ITEMS				\$2,632,100.00		\$3,619,000.00
	SUBTOTAL WATERLINE ITEMS				\$318,542.02		\$332,000.00
	SUBTOTAL MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS				\$28,210.00		\$15,000.00
	TOTAL AMOUNT BASE BID				\$6,180,640.02		\$8,500,000.00
<u>ALTERNATE BID NO. 1</u>							
	TOTAL AMOUNT BASE BID				\$6,180,640.02		\$8,500,000.00
	SUBTOTAL ALTERNATE BID NO. 1				\$436,303.66		\$750,000.00
	TOTAL AMOUNT INCLUDING ALTERNATE BID NO. 1				\$6,616,943.68		\$9,250,000.00
<u>ALTERNATE BID NO. 2</u>							
	TOTAL AMOUNT BASE BID				\$6,180,640.02		\$8,500,000.00
	DEDUCT WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS ITEM NO.5				-\$500,000.00		-\$600,000.00
	SUBTOTAL ALTERNATE BID NO. 2				\$715,000.00		\$1,000,000.00
	TOTAL AMOUNT INCLUDING ALTERNATE BID NO. 2				\$6,395,640.02		\$8,900,000.00
<u>ALTERNATE BID NO. 3</u>							
	TOTAL AMOUNT BASE BID				\$6,180,640.02		\$8,500,000.00
	DEDUCT WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS ITEM NO.5				-\$500,000.00		-\$600,000.00
	SUBTOTAL ALTERNATE BID NO. 3				\$865,000.00		\$1,000,000.00
	TOTAL AMOUNT INCLUDING ALTERNATE BID NO. 3				\$6,545,640.02		\$8,900,000.00

CHANGE ORDER

No. 1

DATE OF ISSUANCE: October 30, 2023

EFFECTIVE DATE: _____

PROJECT: Water Supply Plant No. 4 to Serve the City of Magnolia

OWNER: Magnolia East 149, LLC

CONTRACTOR: R&B Group, Inc.

ENGINEER: LJA Engineering, Inc.

PROJECT NO.: 2559-2301 (14.3)

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description: See Attachment "A"

Reason for Change Order: Adjustment of quantities to reflect changes requested by Owner.

Change in Contract Price	Change in Contract Times
Original Contract Price \$ <u>6,180,640.02</u>	Original Contract Times Substantial Completion <u>335</u> Final Completion <u>365</u> days or dates
Net Changes from Previous Change Orders No. ___ to ___ \$ _____	Net Changes from Previous Change Orders No. ___ to ___ <u>0</u> days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order \$ <u>6,180,640.02</u>	Contract Times prior to this Change Order Substantial Completion <u>335</u> Final Completion <u>365</u> days or dates
Net Decrease of this Change Order \$ <u>(242,899.16)</u>	Net Increase of this Change Order <u>0</u> days
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order \$ <u>5,937,740.86</u>	Contract Times incorporating this Change Order Substantial Completion <u>335</u> Final Completion <u>365</u> days or dates

RECOMMENDED:
Engineer

By: _____
LJA Engineering, Inc.
(Authorized Signature)
Date: 10/31/2023

APPROVED:
Owner
By: _____
Magnolia East 149, LLC
(Authorized Signature)
Date: _____

ACCEPTED:
Contractor
By: _____
R&B Group, Inc.
(Authorized Signature)
Date: _____

ADJUSTMENTS TO EXISTING BID ITEMS:

SECTION	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	CURRENT CONTRACT			REVISED CONTRACT			NET CHANGE
				QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	
WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS	1.	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, INCLUDES ROOT RAKING, BACK DRAGGING AND TRANSPORT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	AC	3	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	1.85	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 37,000.00	\$ (23,000.00)
WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS	2.	DISPOSAL OF CLEARING AND GRUBBING. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CHOOSING METHODS OF DEBRIS REMOVAL (ONSITE BURNING OR CHIP AND HAUL OFFSITE) IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL REGULATIONS. OWNER WILL ALLOW MATERIAL TO BE BURNED ON-SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS, BUT NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT OR EXTENSION OF TIME WILL BE MADE IF BURNING OF DEBRIS HAS TO BE SUSPENDED FOR ANY REASON, COMPLETE IN PLACE	AC	3	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	1.85	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$ (11,500.00)
WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS	4.	YARD PIPING, INCLUDING FITTINGS, VALVES, EXCAVATION, BEDDING AND BACKFILL, AND ALL REQUIRED APPURTENANCES, AS SHOWN ON PLANS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 220,000.00	1	\$ 213,000.00	\$ 213,000.00	\$ (7,000.00)
WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS	7.	CONTROL AND PUMP BUILDING INCLUDING REINFORCED CONCRETE FOUNDATION, PIPING, PUMP HOIST AND TROLLEY, CONCRETE PUMP SUPPORTS, PIPE SUPPORTS, AIR COMPRESSOR, SPLASH PAD, EMERGENCY EYEWASH/SHOWER, PAINTING AND ALL APPURTENANCES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$ 420,000.00	\$ 420,000.00	1	\$ 430,000.00	\$ 430,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS	11.	8' WOOD FENCE , INCLUDING 1-20' DOUBLE SWING GATE, PEDESTRIAN GATE AND ALL APPURTENANCES, (439 LF OF WOOD FENCE AND 977 LF OF CHAIN LINK FENCE) , COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	1,407	\$ 60.00	\$ 84,420.00	1,416	\$ 45.50	\$ 64,428.00	\$ (19,992.00)
WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS	14.	6" REINFORCED CONCRETE ROAD WITH 8" LIME OR CEMENT STABILIZED SUBGRADE EXTENDING 1 FOOT OUTSIDE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING GEOTEXILE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	SY	1,312	\$ 100.00	\$ 131,200.00	59	\$ 100.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ (125,300.00)

WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS	17.	CHLORINATION SYSTEM, INCLUDING TWO MANUAL PROPORTIONAL FLOW CONTROL CHLORINATOR ASSEMBLIES WITH MANIFOLDED TANKS, 1-INCH SCHEDULE 80 PVC PIPE CL2 FEED LINE AND WATER SUPPLY LINE, CHEMICAL INJECTION ASSEMBLY, AND ALL APPURTENANCES (AS SHOWN ON PLANS), COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	0	\$ 24,000.00	\$ -	\$ (24,000.00)
WATER WELL BASE BID ITEMS	5.	PROVIDE TEMPORARY 100HP WELL PUMP MCP, SOFT STARTER (WITH 325% CURRENT LIMIT), CONDUIT AND CABLES IN TEMPORARY NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE RACK MOUNTED ON A TEMPORARY UNISTRUT RACK. PROVIDE TEMPORARY GENERATOR (KOHLEH OR EQUAL), ATS AND SUPPLY POWER CABLES TO POWER 100HP WELL. PRICE IS TO INCLUDE CONTROLS TO TURN WELL/GENERATOR ON WHEN THE PRESSURE SWITCH AT THE HYDROTANK CALLS FOR THE WELL AND SHUT OFF ACCORDINGLY. COMPLETE AND IN PLACE	LS	1	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	0	\$ 18,000.00	\$ -	\$ (18,000.00)
WATER WELL BASE BID ITEMS	6.	COST TO RUN AND MAINTAIN TEMPORARY WELL SYSTEM INCLUDING FUEL FOR TEMPORARY GENERATOR, COMPLETE IN PLACE	MO	6	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 108,000.00	0	\$ 18,000.00	\$ -	\$ (108,000.00)
WATERLINE ITEMS	4.	FIRE HYDRANT UNIT ALL DEPTHS (INCLUDES APPROPRIATE TEE, FITTINGS, 6" GATE VALVE AND BOX, AND LEAD PIPE), COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	3	\$ 11,703.58	\$ 35,110.74	1	\$ 11,703.58	\$ 11,703.58	\$ (23,407.16)
Total										\$ (350,199.16)

ITEMS TO BE ADDED TO CONTRACT:

SECTION	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	NET CHANGE
WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS	14A	ALL WEATHER CRUSHED GRAVEL PAVING, INCLUDING GEOTEXTILE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	SY	1,250	\$ 60.24	\$ 75,300.00	\$ 75,300.00
WATER PLANT BASE BID ITEMS	26.	BLEACH CHLORINATION SYSTEM, INCLUDING TWO PERISTALIC PUMP ASSEMBLIES WITH 750 GAL DOUBLE WALLED TANK, 1/2-INCH SCHEDULE 80 PVC PIPE FEED LINE , CHEMICAL INJECTION ASSEMBLY, AND ALL APPURTENANCES AS SHOWN ON PLANS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 32,000.00
Total							\$ 107,300.00

NET TOTAL CHANGE ORDER NO. 1: \$ (242,899.16)

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 6,180,640.02

CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 - ATTACHMENT A

DATE: OCTOBER 30, 2023

PROJECT: WATER SUPPLY PLANT NO. 4 TO SERVE THE CITY OF MAGNOLIA

LJA JOB NO. 2559-2301 (14.3)

CHANGE ORDER NO. 1: \$ (242,899.16)
REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 5,937,740.86

November 7, 2023

Tim W. Robertson, PE
City Engineer
City of Magnolia
18111 Buddy Riley Blvd
Magnolia, Texas 77354

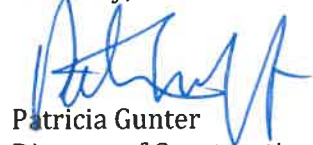
***Subject: Change Order No. 2
Water Well No. 8***

Dear Mr. Robertson:

Baxter & Woodman is presenting Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$27,740.00 for the above referenced project, and this Change Order will increase the Current Contract Amount to \$3,183,845.00. The additional work and cost identified in this Change Order includes furnishing and installing a free-standing CT bus bar weatherhead, complete electrical service rack, and appurtenances to meet new CenterPoint requirements. This Change Order also includes a seventy (70) calendar day contract time extension due to lead times acquiring the new electrical service equipment, time required to install new electrical equipment, and for the time utilized to analyze upsizing the discharge yard piping pipe diameter for future well improvements. The new contract completion date will be February 8, 2024.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 346-249-8582.

Sincerely,



Patricia Gunter
Director of Construction Services

BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
TBPELS REGISTRATION NO. F21783

xc: Mr. Don Doering – City of Magnolia
Mr. Burt Smith – City of Magnolia
Mr. Michael A. Kurzy, PE – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
Mr. Daniel Ramos, PE – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
Mr. Keith Bohack – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
Mr. Hunter Luna – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.

CHANGE ORDER

RE: Change Order No. 2
DATE: November 7, 2023
NAME OF PROJECT: Water Well No. 8
OWNER: City of Magnolia
CONTRACTOR: Weisinger, Inc.
Project No.: 220875.60

The amount of this Change Order represents full compensation for all costs and damages, direct or indirect, arising out of or in any way related to the work to be performed hereunder, including but not limited to all costs and damages due to delays, impacts, acceleration, disruption, interference, overheads (field and home office), loss of efficiency, loss of production, overtime or other costs and damages of whatever kind or nature relating to this Change Order and all other changes made to the work of the contract being modified hereby.

The following changes are hereby made to the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

1. Furnish and install a free-standing CT bus bar weatherhead, complete electrical service rack, and appurtenances to meet the requirements of new CenterPoint standards. The proposed change is a lump sum amount and increases the contract total amount by \$27,740.00.
2. Extend the contract completion date by an additional SEVENTY (70) calendar days. No change in contract price.

The two (2) items listed above result in an overall contract total increase of \$27,740.00.

Justification:

1. Due to CenterPoint's updated electrical service standards for service entrance rated equipment, installation of a free-standing CT bus bar weather head, complete electrical service rack, and associated electrical equipment is required.
2. The contract completion date is being extended an additional seventy (70) calendar days due to lead times acquiring the new electrical equipment, for the time required to complete the new electrical service installation, and for the time utilized to analyze upsizing the discharge yard piping pipe diameter for future well improvements.



Current CONTRACT PRICE: \$ 3,156,105.00

Current CONTRACT PRICE due to this CHANGE ORDER will be increased by:
\$ 27,740.00

The new CONTRACT PRICE including this CHANGE ORDER will be:
\$ 3,183,845.00

Change to CONTRACT TIME:

The CONTRACT TIME will be increased by SEVENTY (70)
calendar days.

The date for completion of all WORK will be February 8, 2024

Recommended By:  11/8/23
ENGINEER DATE

BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
TBPELS REGISTRATION NO. F21783

Accepted By:  11/08/23
CONTRACTOR DATE

Authorized By: _____
OWNER DATE



PO Box 909 • Willis, TX 77378
936-756-7721 • 281-353-8484 • 936-756-7723 fax
www.weisingerinc.com

October 25, 2023

Baxter & Woodman.
11450 Compaq Center West Dr.
Houston, TX 77070

Attn: Keith Bohack

Re: City of Magnolia Well 8 – Free-Standing BT Bus Bar Weatherhead Cost Proposal

Mr. Bohack:

Please review the following which includes the cost to furnish and install the proposed free-standing CT bus bar weatherhead and complete service rack per CenterPoint Standards. Also included is the furnishing and installation of additional feeders for the revised Service Entrance and providing the start up and testing assistance for the City of Magnolia Well 8 project.

Proposed Electrical Scope:

Furnish and Install a Free-Standing CT Bus Bar Weatherhead and a complete Service Rack. Additional feeder for the Revised Service Entrance. Start up and Testing Assistance	\$27,740.00
 Net Increase to Total Contract Amount	 \$27,740.00

Thank you for the opportunity to offer you our services as we wait for your response.

Yours truly,

Michael Weisinger
Vice President



PO Box 909 Willis, TX 77378
936-756-7721

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI NO.: 7
DATE: 9/22/2023

TO: AEI, Engineering
11450 Compaq Center Dr Suite 600
Houston, TX, 77070

FROM : Jordan Miller

RE: City of Magnolia Well 8

ATTN: Keith Bohack

PROJECT NO: 220875.6

CONTRACT NO: _____

TITLE OF WORK: Electrical_ Service Type
DRWG. & DETAIL: _____
SPEC. SECTION: _____

**INFORMATION
REQUESTED:**

Please see the attached

CC: FIELD

Jordan Miller

09/22/23

PROJECT MANAGER

DATE

REPLY:

Prepare a cost proposal to install the Free-Standing CT Bus Bar Weatherhead – Single Customer as shown in the “Arrangement of Overhead Commercial Service Equipment (Bus Bar Weatherhead” detail, attached). Include all costs to install the weatherhead as well as any modifications to proposed work, as necessary. Provide a schedule for completion of this work as well.

Response by: _____

Answered
Keith Bohack 10/03/23

DATE



Electrical Automation Controls

INSTALLING TURN-KEY ELECTRICAL SOLUTIONS

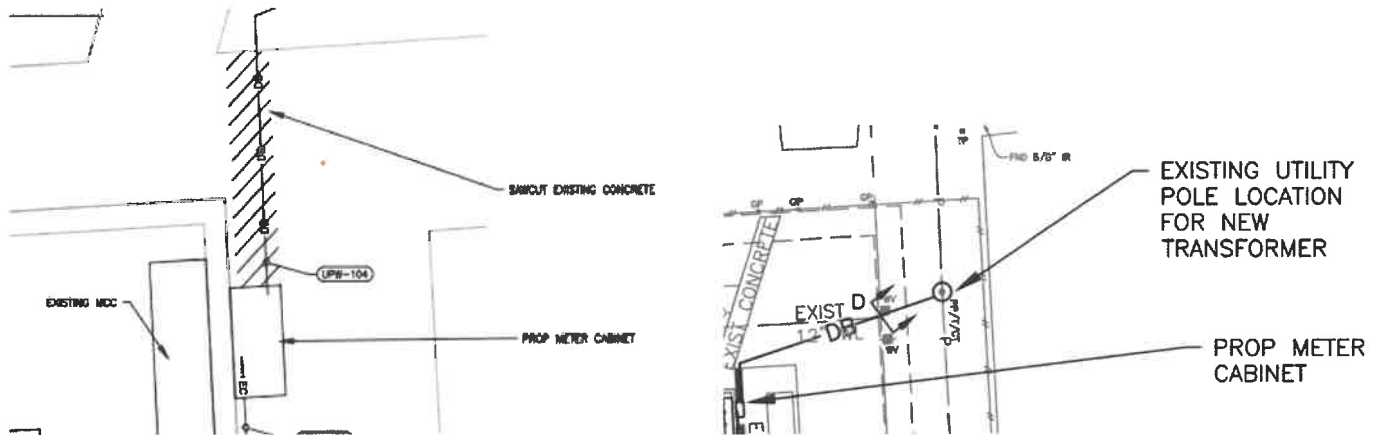
Request for Information

RFI NO.	00
DATE:	09/22/2023

TO:	Weisinger INC.	ATTENTION:	Project Management Team
PROJECT:	City of Magnolia WP1 WW8		
SUBJECT:	Service Meter		

REQUESTED INFORMATION

Per E-2 Conduits UPW-104 run from the meter cabinet to the existing pole. This type of CT service is not acceptable per Centerpoint's revised service standards. Attached are details from the construction drawings and from the updated service standards.



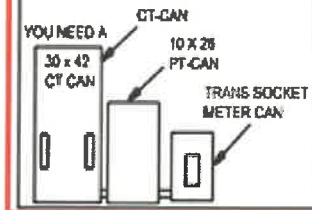
27331 Robinson Rd.
Conroe, Texas 77385
Office: (281) 362-9600 | Fax: (281) 296-8302

- SINGLE 000 KCMIL OR LARGER NOT TO EXCEED 1000 KCMIL
 - PARALLEL 300 KCMIL OR LARGER NOT TO EXCEED PARALLEL 500 KCMIL
 - SERVICE EQUIPMENT GREATER THAN 400 AMPS
 EXCEPTION: FIRE PUMP SERVICE

ISSUE CT CAN

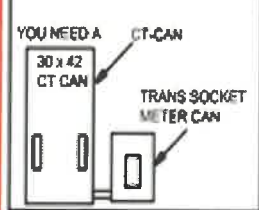
COMMERCIAL USE

IF VOLTAGE IS 277/480
 OR STRAIGHT 480



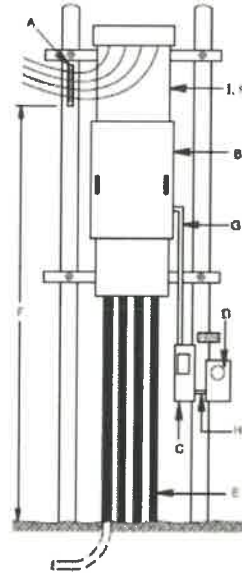
RESIDENTIAL / COMMERCIAL USE

IF VOLTAGE IS 120/208
 OR 120/240



Please provide directions on the service type.

FREE STANDING CT BUS BAR
 WEATHER-HEAD - SINGLE CUSTOMER
 SEE SERVICE STANDARDS



- A) Point of Roof: Installed by the Customer or his contractor, always located on the same side as the neutral and its location is specified by CNP.
- B) 33' X 42' Current Transformer Bus: Furnished by the Company and installed by the customer or his contractor. Bus bar weatherhead metal brackets with CT equipment are to be used for Single Customer applications only. The CT components as a bus bar arrangement can only be used for CNP metering equipment. It shall not be used as a junction box by the customer.
- C) 10' X 26' Potential Transformer Box (PT Box): Furnished by the Company and installed by the customer or his contractor.
- D) Meter Box and Meter: The Meter Box furnished by Company and installed by the customer or his contractor.
- E) Conduit: Installed by the customer and also to accommodate the Underground Service Conductors.
- F) Service Drop Clearance: See Section 603.1 for Ground Clearance and Service Conditions.
- G) 1/4" Metallic Schedule 40 PVC Conduit (Weatherhead): Furnished and installed by the customer or his contractor. Used to connect the CT metering box, the P.T. Box and the potential meter box. The 1/4" conduit shall not exceed 90' in distance.
- H) 1/4" Metallic Schedule 40 PVC Conduit or pipe to be installed between potential transformer box and protective meter box, using knockouts for protection.
- I) All free standing bus bar weatherheads must face or be perpendicular to the transformer pole location. The point of attachment (7 point mark) must be located on the structure on the same side as the transformer pole location.
- J) Service Risk Protection: Customers may not install their own service and must have a safety hazard in CNP personnel.
- K) Supply Side Bonding: Installed by the customer per the NEC using Mechanical Links.

NOTE
 WEATHERHEAD MUST FACE
 THE DIRECTION OF THE SERVICE
 DROP. SEE NOTE I

ARRANGEMENT OF OVERHEAD COMMERCIAL
 SERVICE EQUIPMENT
 (BUS BAR WEATHERHEAD)
 Illustration 26

Response Requested By:	David Castro	Signature:	David Castro
	No Cost Change		No Schedule Impact
X	Potential Cost Change	X	Potential Schedule Impact



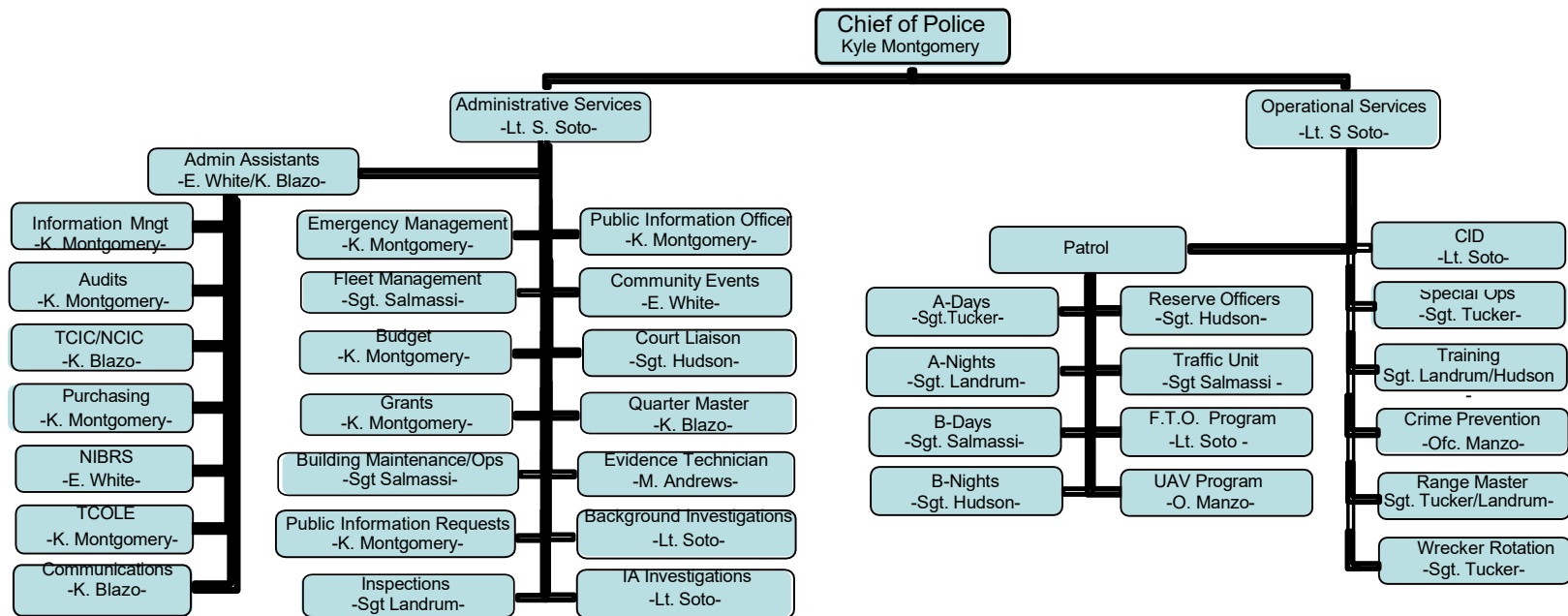
DEPARTMENT REPORT

October 2023

Prepared by:
Kyle Montgomery
Chief of Police

ADMINISTRATIVE

Organizational Chart



PATROL

CALL BREAKDOWN

	Sept	Oct	Monthly Change
EMERGENCY			
Non-Emergency			

CALLS FOR SERVICE

	Sept	Oct	Monthly Change	2023
Total Calls for Service				

*The total calls for service include all priorities, event entries, and officer-initiated calls.

OFFENSE REPORTS

	Sept	Oct	Monthly Change
Report Totals	58	72	+14

RESIDENTIAL PATROLS

	Windmill Estates	Mag Ridge	Dogwood Patches	Mustang Ridge	Mag Forest	Timber Hollow	Mag Place	Myrtle Gardens	Totals
Sept	147	153	153	150		152			755
Oct	284	353	288	269	184	282	140	198	1,998

CALL TOTALS

OFFENSES	Sept	Oct	MONTHLY CHANGE
Burglary of a Vehicle	2	-	-2
Burglary of a Building	1	-	-1
Burglary of a Habitation	2	-	-2
Theft	0	3	+3
Fraud/Forgery	1	2	+1
Criminal Mischief	4	-	-3
Robbery	0	0	-
Assault/Family Violence	1	1	-
Death Investigation	0	1	+1
Sexual Assault	0	0	-
Motor Vehicle Crash	27	29	+2
Alarms	28	17	-11
Medical calls	15	17	+2
Welfare Checks	4	17	+13
Disturbances	3	1	-2
Assist Outside Agency	8	13	+5
Narcotics	11	17	+6
DWI	11	15	+4

CRIMINAL ARRESTS

	Sept	Oct	MONTHLY CHANGE
TOTAL ARRESTS	26	43	+17
NARCOTICS	11	17	+6
DWI	11	15	+4

TRAFFIC CONTACTS BY RACE

	Asian/ Pacific	Black	Hispanic	Alaskan/ Indian	White
Sept	11	75	249	3	546
Oct	17	64	180	2	575
Change	+6	-11	-69	-1	+29

TRAFFIC CRASHES

	Sept	Oct	MONTHLY CHANGE
Fatal	0	0	-
Injury	3	3	-
Non-Injury	24	26	+2

TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT

	Sept	Oct	MONTHLY CHANGE
FM 1488	558	592	+34
FM 1774	201	212	+11
Magnolia Blvd	247	180	-67
Buddy Riley	104	69	-35
Nichols Sawmill	48	48	-
Total Violations	1,134	1,067	-67

COMMERCIAL PATROLS

	Sept	Oct	MONTHLY CHANGE
Business Checks	1,034	1,376	+342
Business Contacts	30	42	+12
Totals	1,064	1,418	+354

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

	Sept	Oct	MONTHLY CHANGE
Assault	0	1	+1
Sexual Assault	1	0	-1
Robbery	0	0	-
Death	0	0	-
Persons Crime Totals	1	1	-
Burglary-Building	1	0	-1
Burglary-Vehicle	2	0	-2
Burglary-Habitation	1	0	-1
Theft	0	2	+2
Hit and Run Crashes	0	0	-
Financial Crime	0	1	+1
Criminal Mischief	1	0	-1
Property Crime Totals	5	3	-2
Arrests/Warrants	2	2	-

	2023
Total Cases	69
Cleared	31
Clearance Rate	45%

Code Compliance Report
For Month Of

OCTOBER 2023

DATE	ADDRESS	NAME	VIOLATION	STATUS
9-2	18252 FM 1488 #1480	TEXAN MATTRESS	Inflatable Signs	Notified by Mail
9-2	" " #1120	LOUISIANA Fish	Feathered Flag	Notified by Mail
9-3	LAREDO DR 610	NIXON, D	Notice of Violation	Trailer on Drive
9-6	18111 Buddy Riley	City of MAGNOLIA	Signs	28 removed
9-5	103 MAGNOLIA	BONILLA, N.H.	DRIVE WAY	NOTICE SENT
9-6	18306 FM 1488	LAS FUENTES	FEATHER FLAGS	REMOVE
9-6	18304 FM 1488	PIZZAZOLOS	FEATHER FLAGS	REMOVE
10-12	Buddy Riley Blvd	ROBERT REMODEL	Signs - no permits	Removed
10-13	103 Magnolia Blvd	N. BONILLA 715 WILLOW WEST DR HOUSTON TX 77075	Notice - advert/rock drive	
10-13	TIMBER HOLLOW	BEAZER HOMES	FEATHERED FLAGS - NOT ALLOWED	will remove
10-13	18111 Buddy Riley Blvd	City of MAGNOLIA	Signs	29 Removed
10-17	10016 Gold Finesse Road	m/m G. REARD	Complaint form - can't be in outside city limits	
10-18	Phone Calls 15 calls	VARIOUS PERSONS - he PT	some msgs, talked with person	
10-19	TAYLOR, SANDRA D.	41010 FM 1774 Rd	HIGH GRASS	notice sent
10-19	40950 FM 1774 Rd	MAGNOLIA DIESEL PERFORMANCE	HIGH GRASS	NOTICE SENT
10-26	LAREDO DR 610	NIXON, DILMOR	Notice of Violation (TICKET)	SENT to M. COURT
10-30	FM 1488 @ Mill Creek	TEXAS UNITED REALTY (CARLOS)	FEATHERED FLAGS - Prohibited	
10-31	18111 Buddy Riley Blvd	City of MAGNOLIA	Signs	29 Removed



CITY OF MAGNOLIA

B&W ENGINEERING REPORT

NOVEMBER 14, 2023

1. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP) PROJECTS IN DESIGN

A. Water Well No. 9

The permit request for Water Well No. 9 as well as a pumpage increase request was submitted to Lone Star Groundwater Conservation District (LSGCD) on October 24, 2023.

On September 28, 2023, we submitted the service upgrade to request to CenterPoint. A service upgrade from 600A to 1200A is needed to power all components at once of the ultimate plant, which includes two water wells. The lead time on ground transformers is currently one year.

City Staff is continuing to work with the landowner on obtaining the sanitary control easement (SCE).

The project schedule is dependent upon the LSGCD exception request and review process, as well as the recordation of the sanitary control easement. The project is tentatively scheduled to advertise in January with bids presented at the February Council meeting. We will revise the schedule once enough information from agencies is obtained.

B. Water Plant No. 4 500,000-Gallon Elevated Storage Tank (EST)

We have reached out to LJA Engineering to obtain the survey and CAD files for Water Plant No. 4. The geotechnical bores for the EST were performed on October 18, 2023, and the geotechnical report is underway.

C. Sagebrush (Dogwood Patches) Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation (CDBG Funding)

The bid opening for the Sagebrush Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation was held on Tuesday, October 10, 2023. The bids came in above budget. It is our understanding GrantWorks, Inc. is coordinating with the City on their preferred option to proceed.

D. Amarillo Drive Replacement and Smith Road Repairs

Design is underway with the pavement replacement of Amarillo Drive and the widening of Smith Road. We met with City Staff on September 6 to review and discuss the project plans. We are in coordination with paving contractors to determine construction phasing and project costs.

E. Melton Street Sanitary Sewer System

As noted in the previous months, the Melton Street sanitary sewer system experiences issues after a heavy rain. We have provided recommendations to the City. No action has

taken place on this line as the City indicated that they wanted the City Engineer to review this.

2. WATER PLANT NO. 3 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

The temporary facilities remain online. We are awaiting notice to have the contractor remove facilities.

3. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP) PROJECTS IN CONSTRUCTION

A. Water Plant No. 2 (Kelly Road Water Plant) Ground Storage Tank and Hydropneumatic Tank Addition

Baxter & Woodman is providing limited construction phase services. City Staff is providing the majority of construction phase services including observation.

Contractor: ALLCO LLC

Contract Time / Completion Date: 270 calendar days / May 24, 2024

Contract Amount: \$1,660,950.00

The pre-construction conference was held on August 22, 2023. The contractor is underway with providing submittals and with clearing and grubbing for the detention pond. Alternate No. 6, which was awarded, was to install the 10,000-gallon HPT that had been delivered to the site from the Water Plant No. 3 project; however, the 10,000-gallon HPT has been moved to the Water Plant No. 3 site for permanent installation as directed by the City staff. The 20,000-gallon tank obtained by the City is now on-site.

B. Water Well No. 8 at Water Plant No. 2 (Kelly Road Water Plant)

Contractor: Weisinger, Inc.; Site Subcontractor: Long & Son, Inc.

Contract Time / Completion Date: 290 calendar days / November 30, 2023

Contract Amount: \$2,899,500.00

Weisinger and EAC have provided a cost proposal to reconfigure electrical service and meter to meet new CenterPoint CNP standards. A change order will be presented for this additional work. The pump and motor are scheduled to be installed thereafter.

The water well discharge line has been constructed from the discharge piping to the existing and future onsite GSTs.



Well Discharge Piping Tee to Future GST



Trench for Well Discharge Piping

CenterPoint has new regulations to follow to upgrade the electrical service at the water plant. We present Change Order No. 2 to make these upgrades.

For action: Consideration and possible action to authorize Water Well No. 8 Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$27,740.00 for a total increased contract cost of \$3,183,845.00 with Weisinger, Inc.

Weisinger submitted Pay Estimate No. 7 for \$89,482.14 (**attached**). This amount represents partial payment for installation of concrete foundation for water well, concrete pads for proposed fiberglass buildings, underground duct bank, and 85% of the value for materials on hand.

C. Water Plant No. 3 (Guillemont Water Plant)

Phase I (Water Well No. 7)

Contractor: R & B Group, Inc.; Drilling Subcontractor: Weisinger, Inc.
Contract Time / Completion Date: 270 calendar days / June 30, 2023
Contract Amount: \$3,281,100.00

The water well is online, and the perimeter security fence has been installed in conjunction with Phase II of this project. The 20,000-gallon HPT that had been at the site was removed and replaced with the 10,000-gallon HPT in the original contract as directed by the City staff. The contractor is currently working on installation of electrical conduits, connecting the HPT to the water distribution system, and blasting and coating the water well discharge piping. They are also working on installation of the SCADA panel and oiler panel and tie-ins.



Electrical Service



10,000-Gallon HPT

R & B submitted Pay Estimate No. 9 for \$452,876.25 (**attached**). This amount represents partial payment for installation of permanent well equipment, air compressor and appurtenances, metal phosphate building, service entrance equipment, surge protection, VFD enclosure, process control panels, instrumentation, general electrical work, and work per Change Order No. 2.

Phase II (GST, MCC Building, Generator, Detention, Site)

Baxter & Woodman is providing limited construction phase services. City Staff is providing the majority of construction phase services including observation.

Contractor: R & B Group, Inc.

Contract Time / Completion Date: 480 calendar days / November 9, 2024
600 calendar days / March 9, 2025 (generator)

Contract Amount: \$4,326,395.00

The fence and gates have been installed. The detention pond was constructed in September and has been hydro mulched; however, there is still no vegetation establishment at the pond. The contractor continues to be underway with submittals.



Detention pond and pilot channels



Detention pond and pilot channels

D. Nichols Sawmill WWTP Expansion

Allco, LLC is approximately 98% complete with the project. A fourth SCADA startup was held on October 17, 2023, with the project integrator, BLTI. Another deficiency list was provided. We continue to push the general contractor and the integrator to get this project completed.

Allco is underway with the repair work at Plant No. 2 (South Plant).



Aeration basin floor to be coated



Coated tank walls

4. FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP) PROJECTS

A. Future Water Plant Sites

Water Plant No. 4 (Magnolia East Water Plant, Magnolia East Municipal Utility District)

The project was bid by the current site owner and their engineer. At the time this report was prepared, pricing was being finalized for the low bidder on new plant improvements for presentation to Council.

B. Future Wastewater Treatment Plant Sites

There is no additional information this reporting period.

C. WWTP Expansion to 2.00 MGD (TWDB State Revolving Funds)

The application was for financial assistance in the amount of \$10,675,000. The TWDB approved the financial assistance request on September 14, 2023, along with \$1,000,000 in principal forgiveness. It is anticipated the transaction will close in December 2023.

5. EVALUATION OF EXISTING 0.30 MGD PLANT (TREATMENT UNIT 1; NORTH PLANT)

The Treatment Unit No. 1 evaluation report was provided to City Staff for review on September 5, 2023. The report calculated that Treatment Unit No. 1 is capable of treating 0.25 MGD.

Treatment Unit 2 will be rehabilitated and put back online as part of the current WWTP Expansion to 1.30 MGD project.

6. REGULATORY COMPLIANCE PROJECTS

A. Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) Initiative (TCEQ)

The report was submitted to the TCEQ on January 31, 2022. In June, the TCEQ indicated they expect to schedule a call soon to discuss any potential revisions. We followed up on July 18th and have not yet received a response.

B. Lead and Copper Rule Revisions (EPA)

The compliance date for the Lead and Copper Rule Revisions (LCRR) is October 16, 2024. It is our understanding City Staff is handling the compliance.

C. Lone Star Groundwater Conservation District (LSGCD) Permit

An allocation increase request was sent on August 22, 2023, and a second allocation increase request was sent with the Water Well No. 9 permit application on October 25, 2023. Both requests are under review.

7. PLANNING PROJECTS

A. Water Master Plan and Wastewater Master Plan

We are in discussions with the City Engineer regarding scope of work and information needed for the Water Master Plan and Wastewater Master Plan updates.

B. Master Thoroughfare Plan

The draft report was provided to City Staff on August 10, 2023. Comments will be incorporated once received. The Master Thoroughfare Plan is planned for approval at a future Planning and Zoning Commission meeting and a future City Council Meeting.

C. City Limits, ETJ, and Zoning Map

The proposed zoning layer changes, as drafted in UDC Chapter 2: Zoning and Land Uses, have been drawn and were sent to City Staff and the UDC Task Force on August 15. Comments will be incorporated once received. The zoning map will need to be approved in conjunction with the updated UDC.

Currently, the City's CCN does not cover the entire City boundary. The City should consider updating CCN to cover the City limits.

D. Unified Development Code (UDC)

The proposed UDC was sent to City Staff and the UDC Task Force for review on August 15. They are currently providing a thorough review of the documents. Comments will be incorporated once received. The zoning map, as mentioned under Item C above, and the

UDC are planned for approval at a future Planning and Zoning Commission meeting and a future City Council Meeting.

8. FUNDING FOR PROJECTS

A. TWDB State Revolving Funds (SRF) for 0.75 MGD Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion

This item is reported on under Item 4.C. WWTP Expansion to 2.00 MGD.

B. American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARPA) Funding

Construction contracts must be underway by December 31, 2024, and all ARPA funds must be spent by December 31, 2026. The proposed projects include:

- Water Plant No. 1 212,000-Gallon GST rehabilitation
- Water Plant No. 1 100,000-Gallon EST rehabilitation
- Water Plant No. 2 200,000-Gallon GST rehabilitation

It is recommended to wait until Water Plant No. 3 (Guillemont) Phase II comes online as well as the Water Plant No. 2 (Kelly Road) new GST is constructed before taking GSTs and ESTs offline for these rehabilitations.

C. Water Plants

GrantWorks, Inc. provided two options through the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB): the Rural Water Assistance Fund (RAWF) and the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF).

9. DEVELOPMENT AND PLAN REVIEWS

We are only performing plan reviews on projects we performed the original plan reviews on. The City Engineer is performing plan reviews on all new projects.

10. GIS SYSTEM

The following GIS updates occurred this reporting period:

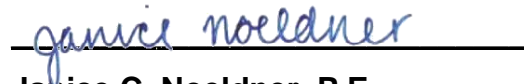
- Magnolia Village Section 1: We have received GIS files.
- Magnolia Village Section 2: We have received GIS files and await a PDF of the record drawings before adding the utilities to the GIS.
- Myrtle Gardens: We have received CAD files from IDS.
- Windmill Estates Section 1 Replat: We have received files from BGE
- We have requested GIS and PDF files of the following developments:
 - From LJA, we have requested Mustang Ridge 1-3, Magnolia Ridge Forest 7-20, Magnolia Ridge 14-15, Escondido 5, Magnolia Place 2, Magnolia Village, and Mill Creek 6-7
 - From RPS we have requested Magnolia M3 Ranch
 - From IDS we have requested Magnolia Village South and Myrtle Gardens

**CITY OF MAGNOLIA
ENGINEERING REPORT**

NOVEMBER 14, 2023

PAGE 8 OF 8

- The linework and appurtenances for the majority of the utilities are in. We are underway with adding attributes for all this work (installation year, pipe size, pipe material, etc.)



Janice C. Noeldner, P.E.

Senior Project Manager

Baxter & Woodman, Inc.

TBPELS Registration No. F-21783

Attachments

October 4, 2023

Timothy W. Robertson, PE
City Engineer
City of Magnolia
18111 Buddy Riley Blvd
Magnolia, Texas 77354

***Subject: Pay Estimate No. 7
Water Well No. 8***

Dear Mr. Robertson:

Baxter & Woodman is presenting **Pay Estimate No. 7** in the amount of **\$89,482.14** for the above referenced project for your review. This amount represents partial payment for installation of concrete foundation for water well, concrete pads for proposed fiberglass buildings, and underground duct bank. This estimate also reflects 85% of the value for material on hand. The work completed to date appears to have been performed in general conformance with the plans and specifications. Payment to the contractor is recommended at this time. A ten percent (10%) retainage has been withheld in accordance with the contract requirements.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 346-249-8582.

Sincerely,



Patricia Gunter
Director of Construction Services

BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
TBPELS REGISTRATION NO. F21783

xc: Mr. Michael A. Kurzy, PE – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
Mr. Don Doering – City of Magnolia
Ms. Daniela Moderow, PE – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
Ms. Vanessa Vasquez, PE – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
Mr. Daniel Ramos, PE – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
Mr. Keith Bohack – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
Mr. Brian Helms – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
Mr. Hunter Luna – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.

Project: City of Magnolia Well 8
Project Manager: Jordan Miller
Engineer: Baxter & Woodman Company
Job No.: 220875.40
Contractor: Weisinger Incorporated
Owner: City of Magnolia
Application Date: 9/27/2023 **Application No.:** 7 Revised
Period From: 8/15/2023 **To:** 9/27/2023

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

Change orders approved in previous months by Owner		Additions \$	Deletions \$
Subsequent Change Orders Number	Approved (date)		
Co1	7/11/2023	\$ 256,605.00	\$ -

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the attached Contract Certification Sheet(s).

The present status of the account for this contract is as follows:

Original Contract Sum	\$ 2,899,500.00
Net Changes by Change Order	\$ 256,605.00
Contract Sum to Date	\$ 3,156,105.00
Total Completed and Stored to Date	\$ 2,180,758.00
Material on Hand	\$ 24,289.60
Subtotal plus MOH	\$ 2,205,047.60
Retainage 10%	\$ 220,504.76
Total less Retainage	\$ 1,984,542.84
Less Previous Certificates for Payment	\$ 1,895,060.70
Current Payment Due	\$ 89,482.14

Net Change by Change Orders \$256,605.00

Weather Days Requested to Date: **Weather Days Granted:**
Liquidated Damages Assessed: None

The undersigned Contractor certifies that the work covered by the Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by him for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payment received from the owner and that the current payment shown herein is now due.

In accordance with the Contract and this Application for Payment, the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount shown above

Contractor: Weisinger Incorporated

Signed by: _____

Recommended by:  **Date:** 4 Oct 2023

Approved by: _____ **Date:** _____
 City of Magnolia

October 5, 2023

Timothy W. Robertson, PE
City Engineer
City of Magnolia
18111 Buddy Riley Blvd
Magnolia, Texas 77354

***Subject: Pay Estimate No. 9
Water Plant No. 3 – Phase I***

Dear Mr. Robertson:

Baxter & Woodman is presenting **Pay Estimate No. 9** in the amount of **\$452,876.25** for the above referenced project for your review. This amount represents partial payment for installation of permanent well equipment, air compressor and appurtenances, metal phosphate building, service entrance equipment, surge protection, VFD enclosure, process control panels, instrumentation, general electrical work, and work per Change Order No. 2. The work completed to date appears to have been performed in general conformance with the plans and specifications. Payment to the contractor is recommended at this time. A ten percent (10%) retainage has been withheld in accordance with the contract requirements.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 346-249-8582.

Sincerely,



Patricia Gunter
Director of Construction Services

BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
TBPELS REGISTRATION NO. F21783

xc: Mr. Michael A. Kurzy, PE – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
Mr. Don Doering – City of Magnolia
Ms. Janice C. Noeldner, PE – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
Mr. Daniel Ramos, PE – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
Mr. Keith Bohack – Baxter & Woodman, Inc.

R & B GROUP, INC.

September 28, 2023

City of Magnolia, Texas

MONTHLY STATEMENT NO.

Work to date (Total from preceding sections) \$ 3,392,476.80

CHANGE ORDERS:

No. 1	100	% Complete	\$15,598.04
No. 2	0	% Complete	\$167,310.81
No.		% Complete	\$120,460.73

NET CHANGE ORDERS TO DATE \$303,369.58

AMOUNT DUE \$ 3,392,476.80

LESS 10% RETAINAGE \$339,247.68

SUBTOTAL \$3,053,229.12

\$0.00

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO DATE \$3,053,229.12

LESS PREVIOUS INVOICES \$2,600,352.87

AMOUNT DUE THIS PAYMENT \$452,876.25

I certify that work performed during this period was performed substantially in accordance with the Contract Documents.

R & B GROUP, INC.

T. Michael Haralson, Vice President

This estimate of construction progress is based on records and information furnished by the Contractor and on my observation. Payment is recommended.

Recommended By Paul Huff Date 6 Oct 2023
Baxter Woodman, Inc. Date

Approved By _____ Date _____
City of Magnolia Date

City Administrator's Report for November 14, 2023

Every day is a new adventure here in Magnolia! Here is a partial list of some of my recent activities since the last City Council Meeting:

10/10 Attended Bid opening for Sagebrush CDBG Project

10/12 Attended 4A Meeting

10/12 Attended 4B Meeting

10/16 Attended MISD Mediation in Conroe

10/17 Attended SJRA Settlement Discussion in Conroe

10/18 Met with Former Mayor

10/19 Attended P & Z meeting

10/23 Attended Pre-Development Meeting

10/30 Attended meeting with area City Managers/Administrators

10/31 Attended Pre-Development Meeting

10/31 Participated in SJRA Settlement Teams Meeting

10/31 Met with City Engineers

11/01 Participated in Focused Advocacy teleconference

11/02 Met with local Business Owners to discuss expansion

11/06 Attended SJRA Settlement Discussion in Conroe

11/07 Participated in teleconference with City Attorneys

11/07 Attended Pre-Development Meeting

11/08 Met with Sludge Hauling Company representatives.

Don Doering

CITY OF MAGNOLIA
 STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET vs ACTUAL
 AS OF: OCTOBER 31ST, 2023

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR YEAR BUDGET	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
01 -GENERAL FUND	5,001,365.78	465,598.12	6,197,697.00	478,020.37	478,020.37	5,719,676.63	7.71
02 -WATER	4,994,293.49	860,991.63	5,790,544.00	983,872.77	983,872.77	4,806,671.23	16.99
04 -CAPITAL PROJ-ENTERPRI	3,596,622.00	259,755.21	4,020,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,020,000.00	0.00
05 -DEBT SERVICE - GENERA	785,718.00	113,922.50	785,718.00	117,005.00	117,005.00	668,713.00	14.89
06 -4B COMMUNITY DEV.	547,292.18	1,269.18	775,321.00	2,365.91	2,365.91	772,955.09	0.31
07 -4A ECONOMIC DEV.	400,397.00	1,225.01	882,220.00 (	3,530.17) (	3,530.17)	885,750.17	0.40-
10 -ATS-RED LIGHT CAMERA	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11 -HB 445 ROAD REPAIR	300,000.00	0.00	450,000.00	0.00	0.00	450,000.00	0.00
17 -HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY	40,000.00	3,763.41	25,000.00	3,209.16	3,209.16	21,790.84	12.84
18 -MC SECURITY FUND	5,000.00	609.81	5,000.00	591.71	591.71	4,408.29	11.83
19 -MC TECHNOLOGY FUND	8,100.00	475.10	8,100.00	552.79	552.79	7,547.21	6.82
32 -MAGNOLIA RIDGE - PID	117,495.00	0.00	115,785.00	0.00	0.00	115,785.00	0.00
GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,846,283.45	1,707,609.97	19,055,385.00	1,582,087.54	1,582,087.54	(17,473,297.46)	8.30
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	7,964,456.27 (	26,026.65)	4,310,273.18	86,389.67	86,389.67	4,223,883.51	2.00

01 -GENERAL FUND
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	5,376,771.00	402,477.61	402,477.61	7.49	4,974,293.39
	POLICE	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
	COURTS	340,500.00	70,285.63	70,285.63	20.64	270,214.37
	INTRA-FUND TRANSFERS IN	<u>1,237,735.00</u>	<u>225.08</u>	<u>225.08</u>	<u>0.02</u>	<u>1,237,509.92</u>
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	<u>6,958,006.00</u>	<u>472,988.32</u>	<u>472,988.32</u>	<u>6.80</u>	<u>6,485,017.68</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	CITY HALL / ADMIN	1,504,003.00	48,036.54	48,036.54	3.19	1,455,966.46
	POLICE	2,808,598.00	197,284.04	197,284.04	7.02	2,611,313.96
	PUBLIC WORKS	1,778,441.00	157,073.77	157,073.77	8.83	1,621,367.23
	MUNICIPAL COURT	254,140.00	19,637.28	19,637.28	7.73	234,502.72
	FINANCE	334,381.00	14,045.45	14,045.45	4.20	320,335.55
	CITY SECRETARY	118,880.00	7,575.22	7,575.22	6.37	111,304.78
	FACILITES	101,600.00	5,553.33	5,553.33	5.47	96,046.67
	CITY COUNCIL	59,043.00	4,542.80	4,542.80	7.69	54,500.20
	PARKS	<u>85,228.00</u>	<u>24,271.94</u>	<u>24,271.94</u>	<u>28.48</u>	<u>60,956.06</u>
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	<u>7,044,314.00</u>	<u>478,020.37</u>	<u>478,020.37</u>	<u>6.79</u>	<u>6,566,293.63</u>
***	REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(86,308.00)	(5,032.05)	(5,032.05)	5.83	(81,275.95)

01 -GENERAL FUND
 REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE</u>						
<u>GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV</u>						
40102	Gen/Admin. Donations	0.00	100.00	100.00	0.00	(100.00)
40104	Liquor License Fee	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
40105	Ad Valorem Tax Revenue	684,271.00	4,366.72	4,366.72	0.64	679,904.28
40107	Mix Beverage Tax Revenue	30,000.00	2,812.11	2,812.11	9.37	27,187.89
40110	Wrecker Permit Fees	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
40116	Sales Tax Revenue	2,400,000.00	190,696.19	190,696.19	7.95	2,209,303.81
40116.01	CONTRA SALES TAX ABATEMENTS (	50,000.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(50,000.00)
40117	Misc. Income	10,000.00	485.76	485.76	4.86	9,514.24
40117.01	UNITY PARK RENTAL	6,000.00	590.00	590.00	9.83	5,410.00
40118	License and Permits	2,000,000.00	201,171.36	201,171.36	10.06	1,798,828.64
40119	Sign Permit Revenue	6,000.00	270.00	270.00	4.50	5,730.00
40120	Franchise Tax Revenue	260,000.00	785.47	785.47	0.30	259,214.53
40133	Plat Fee Revenue	25,000.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	4.80	23,800.00
40199	DELINQ PROP TAX/PENALTIES/INT	<u>4,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,000.00</u>
TOTAL	GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	5,376,771.00	402,477.61	402,477.61	7.49	4,974,293.39
<u>POLICE</u>						
40224	Asset Forfeitures	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>
TOTAL	POLICE	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
<u>STREETS</u>						
<u>COURTS</u>						
40401	Summoning Jury Fee	0.00	26.34	26.34	0.00	(26.34)
40402	Indigent Defense Fee Income	0.00	24.00	24.00	0.00	(24.00)
40403	Judicial Fee / City	0.00	7.20	7.20	0.00	(7.20)
40404	Judicial Fee / County	0.00	64.80	64.80	0.00	(64.80)
40405	State Jury Fee	0.00	48.00	48.00	0.00	(48.00)
40407	OMNI Revenue	2,000.00	610.00	610.00	30.50	1,390.00
40409	Warrant Fee Revenue	20,000.00	1,418.10	1,418.10	7.09	18,581.90
40410	Traffic Fine Revenue	250,000.00	52,001.89	52,001.89	20.80	197,998.11
40413	Bond Escrow/Bond Refund	35,000.00	624.93	624.93	1.79	34,375.07
40414	C.O.L.A.G.Y.	32,000.00	2,629.88	2,629.88	8.22	29,370.12
40416	Child Safety (School Zone)	0.00	75.00	75.00	0.00	(75.00)
40417	Civil Justice Fee	0.00	0.09	0.09	0.00	(0.09)
40418	Arrest Fees	0.00	1,357.84	1,357.84	0.00	(1,357.84)
40423	Bond	0.00	10,101.43	10,101.43	0.00	(10,101.43)
40424	Truancy Prevention Fund-City	1,500.00	1,273.13	1,273.13	84.88	226.87
40425	Truancy Prevention Fund-State	<u>0.00</u>	<u>23.00</u>	<u>23.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(23.00)</u>
TOTAL	COURTS	340,500.00	70,285.63	70,285.63	20.64	270,214.37

01 -GENERAL FUND
 REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
	<u>COPS UNIVERSAL</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>COMPUTERS AND CIVILIANS</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>CITY MARSHALL</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>PROJECT REVENUE</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>RESTRICTED ACCOUNTS</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>INTRA-FUND TRANSFERS IN</u>					
49902	Intra-Fund Transfer (02)	1,227,735.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,227,735.00
49906	Intra-Fund Transfer 4B (06)	5,000.00	225.08	225.08	4.50	4,774.92
49907	Intra-Fund Transfer 4A (07)	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>
	TOTAL INTRA-FUND TRANSFERS IN	1,237,735.00	225.08	225.08	0.02	1,237,509.92
*** TOTAL REVENUE ***		6,958,006.00	472,988.32	472,988.32	6.80	6,485,017.68
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

01 -GENERAL FUND
NON-DEPARTMENTAL
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
	<u>I & S PAYMENTS</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

01 -GENERAL FUND
 CITY HALL / ADMIN
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
501501	Salaries	318,807.00	34,807.99	34,807.99	10.92	283,999.01
501502	Car Allowance	12,000.00	461.54	461.54	3.85	11,538.46
501503	Overtime	0.00	390.38	390.38	0.00	(390.38)
501515	Longevity	270.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	270.00
501516	T.E.C.	180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	180.00
501517	T.M.R.S.	16,136.00	1,649.82	1,649.82	10.22	14,486.18
501518	Worker's Comp.	830.00	209.90	209.90	25.29	620.10
501526	Insurance (Med/Den/Life/Vis.)	31,155.00	2,639.34	2,639.34	8.47	28,515.66
501536	Payroll Tax (F.I.C.A.)	29,217.00	2,643.74	2,643.74	9.05	26,573.26
501543	Educ., Travel & Cert.	3,000.00	25.00	25.00	0.83	2,975.00
501547	Drug Test	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
501550	Dues & Memberships	<u>1,725.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,725.00</u>
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		413,420.00	42,827.71	42,827.71	10.36	370,592.29

<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
501625	Maintenance & Repair Vehicles	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
501629	Inspection Services	330,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	330,000.00
501632	Consultant/Contract Services	31,962.00	2,060.00	2,060.00	6.45	29,902.00
501632.05	Contract-Realtor's Commission	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
501632.07	CONTRACT SHADYSIDE	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
501640	Legal	80,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,000.00
501640.02	LEGAL - TX LEGISLATURE MONITO	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
501641	Accounting	18,585.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,585.00
501643	Engineering	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00
501670	Rental of Office Equipment	6,350.00	504.13	504.13	7.94	5,845.87
501673	Computer Software (S/W)	44,772.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,772.00
501677	Computer Asst (IT Services)	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>1,065.00</u>	<u>1,065.00</u>	<u>7.10</u>	<u>13,935.00</u>
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES		1,033,669.00	3,629.13	3,629.13	0.35	1,030,039.87

<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
501744	Minor Equipment	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
501760	Fuel	0.00	22.45	22.45	0.00	(22.45)
501766	Office Supplies	5,500.00	805.71	805.71	14.65	4,694.29
501768	Planning Comm. Expenses	10,180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,180.00
501774	Phones & Communication Equip.	984.00	461.54	461.54	46.90	522.46
501775	Ref. Books, Reports, Subscrip	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
501778	Flower Fund	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00
501779	Morale/Welfare	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES		20,414.00	1,289.70	1,289.70	6.32	19,124.30

<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
501800	Bank Fees	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
501806	City Administrator's Fund	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00
501807	Community Special Events	24,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,500.00
501833	Postage	<u>5,500.00</u>	<u>290.00</u>	<u>290.00</u>	<u>5.27</u>	<u>5,210.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)		36,500.00	290.00	290.00	0.79	36,210.00

01 -GENERAL FUND
CITY HALL / ADMIN
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
TOTAL CITY HALL / ADMIN		1,504,003.00	48,036.54	48,036.54	3.19	1,455,966.46
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

01 -GENERAL FUND
 POLICE
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
502501	Salaries	1,633,255.00	103,190.93	103,190.93	6.32	1,530,064.07
502503	Overtime	35,000.00	1,194.72	1,194.72	3.41	33,805.28
502515	Longevity	7,260.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,260.00
502516	T.E.C.	1,980.00	6.93	6.93	0.35	1,973.07
502517	T.M.R.S.	83,273.00	4,528.84	4,528.84	5.44	78,744.16
502518	Worker's Comp.	32,500.00	9,989.58	9,989.58	30.74	22,510.42
502526	Insurance (Med/Den/Life/Vis.)	342,704.00	24,655.44	24,655.44	7.19	318,048.56
502536	Payroll Tax (F.I.C.A.)	128,177.00	7,792.43	7,792.43	6.08	120,384.57
502543	Educ., Travel & Cert.	20,000.00	2,244.12	2,244.12	11.22	17,755.88
502547	Drug Test	450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	450.00
502550	Dues, Promotions & Membership	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		2,287,599.00	153,602.99	153,602.99	6.71	2,133,996.01
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
502604	Police Department Cell Phones	15,000.00	1,372.81	1,372.81	9.15	13,627.19
502625	Maintenance & Repair/Vehicles	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
502630	Outside Services	2,500.00	25,380.00	25,380.00	15.20	(22,880.00)
502634	Maint. & Repair Office Equip.	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
502637	Radios	4,100.00	193.00	193.00	4.71	3,907.00
502670	Copy Machine / Lease of O.E.	4,000.00	62.21	62.21	1.56	3,937.79
502673	Computer Software	31,805.00	3,022.16	3,022.16	9.50	28,782.84
502677	IT Services	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES		97,905.00	30,030.18	30,030.18	30.67	67,874.82
<u>MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES</u>						
502744	Minor Equipment	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00
502760	Fuel	70,000.00	59.83	59.83	0.09	69,940.17
502762	Uniforms & Badges	15,000.00	807.01	807.01	5.38	14,192.99
502766	Office Supplies	7,500.00	1,270.03	1,270.03	16.93	6,229.97
502769	Evidence Supplies	2,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,900.00
502770	Special Operations	<u>500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES		104,900.00	2,136.87	2,136.87	2.04	102,763.13
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
502827	Fleet Insurance - TML	23,000.00	7,780.00	7,780.00	33.83	15,220.00
502828	Law Enforcement Liability	15,000.00	3,715.50	3,715.50	24.77	11,284.50
502833	Postage	<u>200.00</u>	<u>18.50</u>	<u>18.50</u>	<u>9.25</u>	<u>181.50</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)		38,200.00	11,514.00	11,514.00	30.14	26,686.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
502922	Tasers	66,189.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	66,189.00
502951	Motor Vehicles	<u>213,805.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>213,805.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES		279,994.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	279,994.00
<hr/>						
TOTAL POLICE		2,808,598.00	197,284.04	197,284.04	7.02	2,611,313.96
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

01 -GENERAL FUND
 PUBLIC WORKS
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
503501	Salary	863,880.00	54,487.88	54,487.88	6.31	809,392.12
503503	Overtime	20,000.00	1,059.55	1,059.55	5.30	18,940.45
503515	Longevity	1,990.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,990.00
503516	T.E.C.	1,800.00	9.74	9.74	0.54	1,790.26
503517	T.M.R.S.	44,028.00	2,370.54	2,370.54	5.38	41,657.46
503518	Worker's Comp.	18,000.00	4,674.84	4,674.84	25.97	13,325.16
503526	Insurance (Med/Den/Life/Vis.)	311,549.00	24,664.28	24,664.28	7.92	286,884.72
503536	Payroll Tax (F.I.C.A.)	67,769.00	3,985.76	3,985.76	5.88	63,783.24
503543	Educ., Travel & Cert.	5,000.00	171.00	171.00	3.42	4,829.00
503547	Drug Test	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		1,334,516.00	91,423.59	91,423.59	6.85	1,243,092.41
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
503604	Electric (Street Lights)	120,000.00	4,608.97	4,608.97	3.84	115,391.03
503605	Cell Phones	10,000.00	833.21	833.21	8.33	9,166.79
503625	Maintenance & Repair/Vehicle	10,000.00	64.94	64.94	0.65	9,935.06
503632	Contract/Consulting Services	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00
503633	Maint & Repair Equip.-Heavy	4,000.00	533.28	533.28	13.33	3,466.72
503655	Street Signs & Flags	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
503663	Rental of Equipment	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
503673	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	2,736.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,736.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES		157,236.00	6,040.40	6,040.40	3.84	151,195.60
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
503700	Gen Supplies	17,000.00	32.23	32.23	0.19	16,967.77
503744	Minor Tools & Equipment	20,000.00	303.36	303.36	1.52	19,696.64
503749	Street Supplies	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
503760	Fuel	55,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,000.00
503761	Tires and Tubes	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
503762	Uniforms & Badges	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
TOTAL MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES		111,000.00	335.59	335.59	0.30	110,664.41
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
503827	Fleet Insurance - TML	10,000.00	3,375.00	3,375.00	33.75	6,625.00
TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)		10,000.00	3,375.00	3,375.00	33.75	6,625.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
503940	Mowers & Edgers	17,767.00	17,766.72	17,766.72	100.00	0.28
503945	Other Equipment	40,922.00	38,132.47	38,132.47	93.18	2,789.53
503951	Motor Vehicles	107,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	107,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES		165,689.00	55,899.19	55,899.19	33.74	109,789.81
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS		1,778,441.00	157,073.77	157,073.77	8.83	1,621,367.23

01 -GENERAL FUND
 MUNICIPAL COURT
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
504501	Salaries	107,187.00	9,648.02	9,648.02	9.00	97,538.98
504503	Overtime	3,000.00	266.42	266.42	8.88	2,733.58
504515	Longevity	540.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	540.00
504516	T.E.C.	225.00	8.40	8.40	3.73	216.60
504517	T.M.R.S.	5,503.00	235.01	235.01	4.27	5,267.99
504518	Worker's Comp.	274.00	60.30	60.30	22.01	213.70
504526	Insurance (Med/Den/Life/Vis.)	31,155.00	3,894.36	3,894.36	12.50	27,260.64
504536	Payroll Tax (F.I.C.A.)	8,471.00	758.44	758.44	8.95	7,712.56
504543	Educ.,Travel & Cert.	3,500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	28.57	2,500.00
504547	Drug Test	35.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.00
504550	Dues & Memberships	<u>200.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>200.00</u>
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		160,090.00	15,870.95	15,870.95	9.91	144,219.05
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
504632	Contract/Outside Services	13,000.00	1,111.00	1,111.00	8.55	11,889.00
504640	Legal	12,000.00	900.00	900.00	7.50	11,100.00
504670	RENTAL OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
504673	Computer Software & Support	16,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,500.00
504677	Computer Asst. / IT Services	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES		47,500.00	2,011.00	2,011.00	4.23	45,489.00
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
504766	Office Supplies	6,000.00	40.00	40.00	0.67	5,960.00
504769	Office Equipment	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
504775	Ref. Books, Reports, Subscrip	<u>100.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES		8,600.00	40.00	40.00	0.47	8,560.00
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
504800	Bank Fees	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
504810	Court Jurors	200.00	(6.00)	(6.00)	3.00-	206.00
504814	C.O.L.A.G.Y.	35,000.00	1,721.33	1,721.33	4.92	33,278.67
504833	Postage	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)		37,950.00	1,715.33	1,715.33	4.52	36,234.67
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT		254,140.00	19,637.28	19,637.28	7.73	234,502.72

01 -GENERAL FUND
 FINANCE
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
505501	Salary	126,995.00	8,499.58	8,499.58	6.69	118,495.42
505503	Overtime	12,000.00	1,423.98	1,423.98	11.87	10,576.02
505506	SALARY 4B	2,400.00	184.62	184.62	7.69	2,215.38
505515	Longevity	1,110.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,110.00
505516	T.E.C.	180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	180.00
505517	T.M.R.S.	5,194.00	460.54	460.54	8.87	4,733.46
505518	Worker's Comp	325.00	83.28	83.28	25.62	241.72
505526	Insurance (Med/Den/Life/Vis.)	31,155.00	2,596.24	2,596.24	8.33	28,558.76
505536	Payroll Tax (F.I.C.A.)	10,902.00	767.21	767.21	7.04	10,134.79
505543	Educ., Travel & Cert.	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
505547	Drug Test	70.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70.00
505550	Dues & Memberships	<u>350.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>350.00</u>
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	191,681.00	14,015.45	14,015.45	7.31	177,665.55
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
505644	Appraisal District Fee	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
505766	Office Supplies	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
505769	Office Equipment	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
505775	Ref. Books, Reports, Subscrip	<u>200.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>200.00</u>
	TOTAL MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES	5,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,200.00
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
505800	Bank Fees	114,000.00	30.00	30.00	0.03	113,970.00
505820	Surety & Fidelity Bonds	<u>8,500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>8,500.00</u>
	TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)	122,500.00	30.00	30.00	0.02	122,470.00
<hr/>						
TOTAL FINANCE		334,381.00	14,045.45	14,045.45	4.20	320,335.55
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

01 -GENERAL FUND
 CITY SECRETARY
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
506501	Salary	60,000.00	4,379.61	4,379.61	7.30	55,620.39
506503	Overtime	0.00	459.52	459.52	0.00	(459.52)
506515	Longevity	140.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	140.00
506516	T.E.C.	90.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90.00
506517	T.M.R.S.	2,989.00	223.58	223.58	7.48	2,765.42
506518	Workers Comp.	153.00	39.64	39.64	25.91	113.36
506526	Insurance (Med/Den/Life/Vis.)	15,577.00	1,298.12	1,298.12	8.33	14,278.88
506536	Payroll Tax (F.I.C.A.)	4,601.00	365.75	365.75	7.95	4,235.25
506543	Educ., Travel & Cert.	2,500.00	809.00	809.00	32.36	1,691.00
506547	Drug Test	35.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.00
506550	Dues & Memberships	<u>495.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>495.00</u>
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		86,580.00	7,575.22	7,575.22	8.75	79,004.78
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
506673	COMPUTER SOFTWARE (S/W)	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
506674	Posting & Advertising	<u>6,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6,000.00</u>
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES		9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
506769	Office Equipment	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
506773	Cost of Election	21,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,000.00
506775	Magazines, Maps & Books	<u>300.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>300.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES		22,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,300.00
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
506834	Recording Fees	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)		1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY		118,880.00	7,575.22	7,575.22	6.37	111,304.78
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

01 -GENERAL FUND
 FACILITIES
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>I & S PAYMENTS</u>						
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
509603	Utilities / Electric	28,000.00	2,214.59	2,214.59	7.91	25,785.41
509605	Telephone & Internet	20,000.00	970.92	970.92	4.85	19,029.08
509632	Contractual Services	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00
509633	Building/Grounds Maintenance	8,000.00	125.00	125.00	1.56	7,875.00
509634	Heat/AC	3,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,600.00
509671	Janitorial Services / Cleanin	17,000.00	883.40	883.40	5.20	16,116.60
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	80,100.00	4,193.91	4,193.91	5.24	75,906.09
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
509700	Supplies (Misc.)	15,000.00	231.65	231.65	1.54	14,768.35
509744	Minor Equipment	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
	TOTAL MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES	17,000.00	231.65	231.65	1.36	16,768.35
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
509826	Building Insurance	4,500.00	1,127.77	1,127.77	25.06	3,372.23
	TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)	4,500.00	1,127.77	1,127.77	25.06	3,372.23
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
<hr/>						
	TOTAL FACILITIES	101,600.00	5,553.33	5,553.33	5.47	96,046.67
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

01 -GENERAL FUND
 CITY COUNCIL
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
510501	Council Meeting Stipend	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00
510526	Insurance(Med,Dental,Vision)	47,513.00	3,959.46	3,959.46	8.33	43,553.54
510543	Educ., Travel & Cert.	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	51,613.00	3,959.46	3,959.46	7.67	47,653.54
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
510604	CELL PHONES	2,880.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,880.00
510642	Dues & Memberships	<u>400.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>400.00</u>
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	3,280.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,280.00
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
510744	Minor Equipment	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
510766	Office Supplies	<u>350.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>350.00</u>
	TOTAL MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES	2,350.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,350.00
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
510879	Elected Officials Ins. -TML	<u>1,800.00</u>	<u>583.34</u>	<u>583.34</u>	<u>32.41</u>	<u>1,216.66</u>
	TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)	1,800.00	583.34	583.34	32.41	1,216.66
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
<hr/>						
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL		59,043.00	4,542.80	4,542.80	7.69	54,500.20
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

01 -GENERAL FUND

PARKS

DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
511603	Utilities/Electric	3,500.00	252.43	252.43	7.21	3,247.57
511632	Contractual Services/Parks	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
511633	Grounds Maintenance	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
511634	Building Maintenance	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
511663	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	37,500.00	252.43	252.43	0.67	37,247.57
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
511700	Supplies	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
511744	Minor Tools & Equipment	<u>2,600.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,600.00</u>
	TOTAL MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES	22,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,600.00
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
511826	Property Insurance-TML	<u>2,200.00</u>	<u>1,591.29</u>	<u>1,591.29</u>	<u>72.33</u>	<u>608.71</u>
	TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)	2,200.00	1,591.29	1,591.29	72.33	608.71
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
511960	Capital Outlay	<u>22,928.00</u>	<u>22,428.22</u>	<u>22,428.22</u>	<u>97.82</u>	<u>499.78</u>
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES	22,928.00	22,428.22	22,428.22	97.82	499.78
<hr/>						
	TOTAL PARKS	85,228.00	24,271.94	24,271.94	28.48	60,956.06
<hr/>						
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		7,044,314.00	478,020.37	478,020.37	6.79	6,566,293.63
<hr/>						
*** REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES		(86,308.00)	(5,032.05)	(5,032.05)	0.00	(81,275.95)
<hr/>						

02 -WATER
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	REVENUE	10,806,000.00	959,086.17	959,086.17	8.88	9,846,913.83
	GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	<u>266,901.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>266,901.00</u>
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	11,072,901.00	959,086.17	959,086.17	8.66	10,113,814.83
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	WATER	<u>5,866,710.00</u>	<u>983,872.77</u>	<u>983,872.77</u>	<u>16.77</u>	<u>4,882,837.23</u>
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	5,866,710.00	983,872.77	983,872.77	16.77	4,882,837.23
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	5,206,191.00	(24,786.60)	(24,786.60)	0.48-	5,230,977.60
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

02 -WATER
 REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE</u>						
40001	Water Fund Revenue	1,750,000.00	239,203.20	239,203.20	13.67	1,510,796.80
40001.03	Sewer Fund Revenue	1,200,000.00	133,573.86	133,573.86	11.13	1,066,426.14
40002.09	Water Impact Revenue	3,200,000.00	84,600.00	84,600.00	2.64	3,115,400.00
40003	Road Bore Fee	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
40003.03	Road Bore Fee	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
40003.09	Sewer Impact Revenue	1,600,000.00	197,100.00	197,100.00	12.32	1,402,900.00
40004	Water Tap Fees	400,000.00	33,290.00	33,290.00	8.32	366,710.00
40004.03	Sewer Tap Fees	550,000.00	43,475.00	43,475.00	7.90	506,525.00
40005	Reconnect Fees	40,000.00	4,340.00	4,340.00	10.85	35,660.00
40006	Credit Card Fees	15,000.00	397.76	397.76	2.65	14,602.24
40010.03	Garbage Collection Fees	4,000.00	448.52	448.52	11.21	3,551.48
40011.03	Garbage Revenue	350,000.00	44,273.76	44,273.76	12.65	305,726.24
40016	Late Fees-Water	25,000.00	1,696.47	1,696.47	6.79	23,303.53
40016.03	Late Fees-Sewer	25,000.00	6,375.71	6,375.71	25.50	18,624.29
40018	Disconnect Fees	30,000.00	2,025.00	2,025.00	6.75	27,975.00
40020	Interest Income	0.00	0.23	0.23	0.00	(0.23)
40020.07	ESCROW-MAG EAST LLC	15,000.00	29,311.71	29,311.71	195.41	(14,311.71)
40020.09	Impact Fund Interest	100,000.00	32,868.77	32,868.77	32.87	67,131.23
40024	LoneStarGroundwaterConservati	40,000.00	5,313.40	5,313.40	13.28	34,686.60
40025	San Jac River Authority Fee	750,000.00	96,070.31	96,070.31	12.81	653,929.69
40026	Major Maintenance Fee	22,500.00	2,446.86	2,446.86	10.87	20,053.14
40027	Depreciation Fee	19,000.00	2,148.01	2,148.01	11.31	16,851.99
40029	INSTITUTIONAL/NON PRF/EXEMPT	1,000.00	127.60	127.60	12.76	872.40
40040	Transfer in from Debt Service	654,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	654,500.00
	TOTAL REVENUE	10,806,000.00	959,086.17	959,086.17	8.88	9,846,913.83
<u>GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV</u>						
40106	Transfer in from 4B	266,901.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	266,901.00
	TOTAL GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	266,901.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	266,901.00
<u>PROJECT REVENUE</u>						
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL REVENUE ***	11,072,901.00	959,086.17	959,086.17	8.66	10,113,814.83
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

02 -WATER
 WATER
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>I & S PAYMENTS</u>						
500033.01	2017 SIB INT I&S PMT	15,332.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,332.00
500034	Interest Expense-2011 SIB Loa	11,647.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,647.00
500035	2014 C/O Interest Expense	163,088.00	82,637.50	82,637.50	50.67	80,450.50
500039	INT EXP 2021 SIB LOAN	1,678.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,678.00
500040	Interest Expense-2022 SIB Loa	35,371.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,371.00
500051	INT EXP-2021 GO REFUNDING BON	192,861.00	100,086.88	100,086.88	51.90	92,774.12
500052	INT EXP 2022 TAX REV C/O	<u>861,950.00</u>	<u>435,037.50</u>	<u>435,037.50</u>	<u>50.47</u>	<u>426,912.50</u>
TOTAL I & S PAYMENTS		1,281,927.00	617,761.88	617,761.88	48.19	664,165.12

PERSONNEL SERVICES

500501	Salaries	80,362.00	5,995.18	5,995.18	7.46	74,366.82
500503	Overtime	4,000.00	220.91	220.91	5.52	3,779.09
500515	Longevity	145.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	145.00
500516	T.E.C.	180.00	8.33	8.33	4.63	171.67
500517	T.M.R.S.	4,200.00	308.88	308.88	7.35	3,891.12
500518	Worker's Comp.	205.00	49.96	49.96	24.37	155.04
500526	Insurance (Med/Den/Life/Vis.)	31,155.00	2,596.24	2,596.24	8.33	28,558.76
500536	Payroll Tax (F.I.C.A.)	6,465.00	457.83	457.83	7.08	6,007.17
500543	Educ.,Travel & Cert.	1,000.00	120.00	120.00	12.00	880.00
500547	Drug Test	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
500548	Dues and Memberships	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
500550	Interest Expense-2014 G/O	<u>78,225.00</u>	<u>40,845.00</u>	<u>40,845.00</u>	<u>52.21</u>	<u>37,380.00</u>
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		206,337.00	50,602.33	50,602.33	24.52	155,734.67

CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES

500602.03	UTILITIES/ GAS	6,500.00	80.00	80.00	1.23	6,420.00
500603	Utilities/Electric-Water	90,000.00	12,195.43	12,195.43	13.55	77,804.57
500603.03	Utilities/Electric-Sewer	75,000.00	8,017.68	8,017.68	10.69	66,982.32
500625	Maint. & Repair/Vehicles	0.00	1,937.00	1,937.00	0.00	(1,937.00)
500627	Maintenance & Repair-Water	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
500627.03	Maint. & Repair/Sewer	100,000.00	23,409.00	23,409.00	23.41	76,591.00
500632	Contract/Consultant Svcs-Wate	75,000.00	6,650.00	6,650.00	8.87	68,350.00
500632.03	Contract/Consultant Svcs-Sewer	125,000.00	3,750.00	3,750.00	3.00	121,250.00
500633	Maint. & Repair Water Equipme	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
500633.03	Maint. & Repair Sewer Equipmen	30,000.00	1,420.00	1,420.00	4.73	28,580.00
500652	Permits,Fees,Testing-Water	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
500652.03	Permits & Testing-Sewer	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00
500663	Rental of Equipment-Water	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
500663.03	Rental of Equipment-Sewer	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
500672.03	Garbage Service	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00
500673	Computer Software/Updates	22,459.00	250.00	250.00	1.11	22,209.00
500677	Minor Tools & Equipment-Water	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES		896,959.00	57,709.11	57,709.11	6.43	839,249.89

02 -WATER
 WATER
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
500700	General Supplies (Misc.)-Wate	30,000.00	11,727.06	11,727.06	39.09	18,272.94
500700.03	General Supplies (Misc.)-Sew	15,000.00	3,062.19	3,062.19	20.41	11,937.81
500744.03	Minor Tools & Equip.-Sewer	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
500766	Office Supplies	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
500780	Chemicals/Water Treatment	70,000.00	7,885.53	7,885.53	11.27	62,114.47
500780.03	Chemicals/Sewer Treatment	<u>11,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>11,000.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES		133,500.00	22,674.78	22,674.78	16.98	110,825.22
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
500800	Bank Fees	10,000.00	170.15	170.15	1.70	9,829.85
500802.09	Water Impact Expense	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
500804	San Jacinto River Authority	850,000.00	185,975.92	185,975.92	21.88	664,024.08
500805	Lone Star Water Conservation	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
500825.03	Sewer Liability Ins.-TML	1,500.00	307.50	307.50	20.50	1,192.50
500826	Water Plant Insurance - TML	9,000.00	3,547.71	3,547.71	39.42	5,452.29
500826.03	Sewer Plant Insurance-TML	12,000.00	4,631.73	4,631.73	38.60	7,368.27
500830.03	Personal Property Ins.-TML	2,000.00	425.00	425.00	21.25	1,575.00
500831.03	Damage Claims	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
500833	Postage	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
500857.03	Sludge Hauling	250,000.00	2,275.00	2,275.00	0.91	247,725.00
500859	Transfer to General Fund	1,229,545.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,229,545.00
500863	TRANSFER EXPENSE	<u>500,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>500,000.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)		2,907,045.00	197,333.01	197,333.01	6.79	2,709,711.99
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
500960	Capital Outlay/Equipment-Wate	350,000.00	37,791.66	37,791.66	10.80	312,208.34
500960.03	Capital Outlay - Sewer	<u>90,942.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>90,942.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES		440,942.00	37,791.66	37,791.66	8.57	403,150.34
<hr/>						
TOTAL WATER		5,866,710.00	983,872.77	983,872.77	16.77	4,882,837.23
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

02 -WATER
PROJECT DEPT
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
<u>I & S PAYMENTS</u>						
<hr/>						
=====						

02 -WATER
PENSION EXP
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

02 -WATER
BOND EXPENSE
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>I & S PAYMENTS</u>						
=====						
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	5,866,710.00	983,872.77	983,872.77	16.77	4,882,837.23
***	REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	5,206,191.00	(24,786.60)	(24,786.60)	0.00	5,230,977.60
=====						

04 -CAPITAL PROJ-ENTERPRISE
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	REVENUE	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00
	PROJECT REVENUE	<u>15,000,000.00</u>	<u>3,550.00</u>	<u>3,550.00</u>	<u>0.02</u>	<u>14,996,450.00</u>
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	15,250,000.00 =====	3,550.00 =====	3,550.00 =====	0.02 =====	15,246,450.00 =====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	CAPITAL PROJ-ENTERPRISE	<u>6,250,500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6,250,500.00</u>
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	6,250,500.00 =====	0.00 =====	0.00 =====	0.00 =====	6,250,500.00 =====
***	REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	8,999,500.00 =====	3,550.00 =====	3,550.00 =====	0.04 =====	8,995,950.00 =====

04 -CAPITAL PROJ-ENTERPRISE
 REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE</u>						
40033	TRANSFER IN	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00
	TOTAL REVENUE	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00
<u>GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV</u>						
<u>PROJECT REVENUE</u>						
40903	PROCEEDS TX GEN LAND OFF	0.00	3,550.00	3,550.00	0.00	(3,550.00)
40908	PROCEEDS-2021 GO REF BD I&S	15,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000,000.00
	TOTAL PROJECT REVENUE	15,000,000.00	3,550.00	3,550.00	0.02	14,996,450.00
<u>INTRA-FUND TRANSFERS IN</u>						
*** TOTAL REVENUE ***		15,250,000.00	3,550.00	3,550.00	0.02	15,246,450.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

04 -CAPITAL PROJ-ENTERPRISE
 CAPITAL PROJ-ENTERPRISE
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>I & S PAYMENTS</u>						
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
500800	BANK FEES	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)		500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
500950.06	WWTP-EXPAN & SANITARY SWR REP	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00
500950.14	WATER PLANT # 3	3,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000,000.00
500950.19	WATER PLANT #8	1,500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00
500950.22	WATER PLANT #2	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00
500950.23	WATER WELL #7	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00
500950.24	WATER WELL #4	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES		6,250,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,250,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJ-ENTERPRISE		6,250,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,250,500.00
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		6,250,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,250,500.00
*** REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *		8,999,500.00	3,550.00	3,550.00	0.00	8,995,950.00

05 -DEBT SERVICE - GENERAL
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	REVENUE	784,435.00	482.77	482.77	0.06	783,952.23
	GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	786,935.00	482.77	482.77	0.06	786,452.23
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	DEBT SERVICE GENERAL	<u>787,525.00</u>	<u>117,005.00</u>	<u>117,005.00</u>	<u>14.86</u>	<u>670,520.00</u>
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	787,525.00	117,005.00	117,005.00	14.86	670,520.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(590.00)	(116,522.23)	(116,522.23)	749.53	115,932.23
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

05 -DEBT SERVICE - GENERAL
 REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE</u>						
40001	AD VAL TAX REVENUE	781,935.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	781,935.00
40034	2014 G/O I&S INT EARNED	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>482.77</u>	<u>482.77</u>	<u>19.31</u>	<u>2,017.23</u>
	TOTAL REVENUE	784,435.00	482.77	482.77	0.06	783,952.23
<u>GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV</u>						
40199	DELINQ PROP TAX/PENALTIES/INT	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>
	TOTAL GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
<u>INTRA-FUND TRANSFERS IN</u>						
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL REVENUE ***	786,935.00	482.77	482.77	0.06	786,452.23
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

05 -DEBT SERVICE - GENERAL
 DEBT SERVICE GENERAL
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>I & S PAYMENTS</u>						
500033	2014 G/O I&S PRINCIPAL PMT	99,000.00	99,000.00	99,000.00	100.00	0.00
500034	2014 G/O I&S INTEREST PMT	<u>33,525.00</u>	<u>17,505.00</u>	<u>17,505.00</u>	<u>52.21</u>	<u>16,020.00</u>
	TOTAL I & S PAYMENTS	132,525.00	116,505.00	116,505.00	87.91	16,020.00
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
500766	2014 G/O Bank Fees	<u>500.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	TOTAL MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES	500.00	500.00	500.00	100.00	0.00
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
500925	TRFR TO ENTERPRISE DEBT SVC	<u>654,500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>654,500.00</u>
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES	654,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	654,500.00
<hr/>						
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE GENERAL	787,525.00	117,005.00	117,005.00	14.86	670,520.00
<hr/>						
	*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	787,525.00	117,005.00	117,005.00	14.86	670,520.00
<hr/>						
	*** REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(590.00)	(116,522.23)	(116,522.23)	0.00	115,932.23
<hr/>						

06 -4B COMMUNITY DEV.
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	REVENUE	678,000.00	51,550.53	51,550.53	7.60	626,449.47
	GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	<u>0.00</u>	<u>84.24</u>	<u>84.24</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(84.24)</u>
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	678,000.00	51,634.77	51,634.77	7.62	626,365.23
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	4B COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	<u>846,606.00</u>	<u>2,365.91</u>	<u>2,365.91</u>	<u>0.28</u>	<u>844,240.09</u>
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	846,606.00	2,365.91	2,365.91	0.28	844,240.09
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(168,606.00)	49,268.86	49,268.86	29.22-	(217,874.86)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

06 -4B COMMUNITY DEV.
 REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE</u>						
40014	4B 1/4 % Sales Tax Revenue	650,000.00	47,783.55	47,783.55	7.35	602,216.45
40022	4B Interest Earned	<u>28,000.00</u>	<u>3,766.98</u>	<u>3,766.98</u>	<u>13.45</u>	<u>24,233.02</u>
	TOTAL REVENUE	678,000.00	51,550.53	51,550.53	7.60	626,449.47
<u>GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV</u>						
40124	MISC. REVENUES	<u>0.00</u>	<u>84.24</u>	<u>84.24</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(84.24)</u>
	TOTAL GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	0.00	84.24	84.24	0.00	(84.24)
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL REVENUE ***	678,000.00	51,634.77	51,634.77	7.62	626,365.23
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

06 -4B COMMUNITY DEV.
 4B COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
500501	Salary & Benefit Reimbursemen	5,000.00	225.08	225.08	4.50	4,774.92
500543	Training & Travel	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
500550	Dues & Memberships	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	7,500.00	225.08	225.08	3.00	7,274.92
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
500605	Telephone	251.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	251.00
500632	Contract/Consultant Services	55,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,000.00
500632.01	OFFICE RENTAL	7,500.00	1,250.00	1,250.00	16.67	6,250.00
500640	Legal	7,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,250.00
500641	Auditing/Accounting Services	2,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,850.00
500673	Computer Software	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
500674	Posting & Advertising	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	89,851.00	1,250.00	1,250.00	1.39	88,601.00
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
500742	Magazines, Maps, & Books	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
500743	Copies / Admin.	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
500766	Office Supplies	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
500769	Office Equipment	<u>250.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>250.00</u>
	TOTAL MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES	5,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,850.00
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
500824	Errors & Omissions Insurance	2,200.00	583.33	583.33	26.52	1,616.67
500825	Liability Insurance 4B - TML	1,300.00	307.50	307.50	23.65	992.50
500848	Park Maintenance	67,004.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	67,004.00
500851	Downtown Revitalization	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>
	TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)	85,504.00	890.83	890.83	1.04	84,613.17
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
500924	2011 SIB Loan I&S Transfer	165,097.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	165,097.00
500925	2017 SIB Loan I&S Transfer	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00
500926	2021 SIB Loan I&S Transfer	61,804.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	61,804.00
500976	CAPITAL EXPENSES	<u>391,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>391,000.00</u>
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES	657,901.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	657,901.00
TOTAL 4B COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		846,606.00	2,365.91	2,365.91	0.28	844,240.09
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		846,606.00	2,365.91	2,365.91	0.28	844,240.09
*** REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES (		168,606.00)	49,268.86	49,268.86	0.00	(217,874.86)

07 -4A ECONOMIC DEV.
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	REVENUE	1,382,000.00	110,017.61	110,017.61	7.96	1,271,982.39
	GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	<u>0.00</u>	<u>84.24</u>	<u>84.24</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(84.24)</u>
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	1,382,000.00	110,101.85	110,101.85	7.97	1,271,898.15
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	4A ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	<u>2,116,501.00</u>	<u>(3,530.17)</u>	<u>(3,530.17)</u>	<u>0.17-</u>	<u>2,120,031.17</u>
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	2,116,501.00	(3,530.17)	(3,530.17)	0.17-	2,120,031.17
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(734,501.00)	113,632.02	113,632.02	15.47-	(848,133.02)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

07 -4A ECONOMIC DEV.
 REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE</u>						
40011	4A 1/2 % Sales Tax Revenue	1,292,000.00	95,567.09	95,567.09	7.40	1,196,432.91
40022	4A Interest Earned	<u>90,000.00</u>	<u>14,450.52</u>	<u>14,450.52</u>	<u>16.06</u>	<u>75,549.48</u>
	TOTAL REVENUE	1,382,000.00	110,017.61	110,017.61	7.96	1,271,982.39
<u>GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV</u>						
40124	Misc. Revenue	<u>0.00</u>	<u>84.24</u>	<u>84.24</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(84.24)</u>
	TOTAL GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	0.00	84.24	84.24	0.00	(84.24)
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL REVENUE ***	1,382,000.00	110,101.85	110,101.85	7.97	1,271,898.15
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

07 -4A ECONOMIC DEV.
 4A ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
500501	Salary & Benefit Reimbursemen	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
500543	Training & Travel	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
500550	Dues & Memberships	<u>800.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>800.00</u>
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	7,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,300.00
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
500605	Telephone	251.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	251.00
500632	Contract/Consultant Services	75,000.00	2,223.00	2,223.00	2.96	72,777.00
500632.02	OFFICE RENTAL	9,000.00	1,356.00	1,356.00	15.07	7,644.00
500640	Legal	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00
500641	Auditing/Accounting Services	2,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,850.00
500673	Computer Software	17,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,000.00
500674	Posting & Advertising	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	112,601.00	3,579.00	3,579.00	3.18	109,022.00
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
500742	Magazines, Maps & Books	8,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,500.00
500743	Copies / Admin.	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
500766	Office Supplies	<u>1,500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>
	TOTAL MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES	10,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,500.00
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
500824	Error & Omissions Ins.- 4A-TM	2,500.00	307.50	307.50	12.30	2,192.50
500825	Liability Insurance 4A - TML	1,600.00	583.33	583.33	36.46	1,016.67
500838	Promotional Expense	<u>50,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>50,000.00</u>
	TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)	54,100.00	890.83	890.83	1.65	53,209.17
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
500908.01	FM 1774 WATER/SEWER EXT PROJ	1,800,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,800,000.00
500908.02	MAG EAST TEMP WATER LINE	40,000.00	(8,000.00)	(8,000.00)	20.00-	48,000.00
500908.03	PROJ-PD CAMERAS	42,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,000.00
500908.04	PROJ- DRAINAGE ASSESSMENT	<u>50,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>50,000.00</u>
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES	1,932,000.00	(8,000.00)	(8,000.00)	0.41-	1,940,000.00
<hr/>						
TOTAL 4A ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2,116,501.00	(3,530.17)	(3,530.17)	0.17-	2,120,031.17
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		2,116,501.00	(3,530.17)	(3,530.17)	0.17-	2,120,031.17
*** REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES		(734,501.00)	113,632.02	113,632.02	0.00	(848,133.02)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

11 -HB 445 ROAD REPAIR
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	REVENUE	<u>610,000.00</u>	<u>62,215.48</u>	<u>62,215.48</u>	<u>10.20</u>	<u>547,784.52</u>
	*** TOTAL REVENUES ***	<u>610,000.00</u>	<u>62,215.48</u>	<u>62,215.48</u>	<u>10.20</u>	<u>547,784.52</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	HB 445 ROAD REPAIR	<u>450,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>450,000.00</u>
	*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	<u>450,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>450,000.00</u>
	*** REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	<u>160,000.00</u>	<u>62,215.48</u>	<u>62,215.48</u>	<u>38.88</u>	<u>97,784.52</u>

11 -HB 445 ROAD REPAIR
 REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE</u>						
40009	HB 445 Sales Tax Revenue 1/4%	600,000.00	47,783.54	47,783.54	7.96	552,216.46
40020	HB 445 Interest Earned	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>14,431.94</u>	<u>14,431.94</u>	<u>144.32</u>	<u>(4,431.94)</u>
TOTAL REVENUE		610,000.00	62,215.48	62,215.48	10.20	547,784.52
<hr/>						
*** TOTAL REVENUE ***		610,000.00	62,215.48	62,215.48	10.20	547,784.52
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

11 -HB 445 ROAD REPAIR
 HB 445 ROAD REPAIR
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
500850	HB445 Road Repair	450,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	450,000.00
	TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)	450,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	450,000.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
	TOTAL HB 445 ROAD REPAIR	450,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	450,000.00
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		450,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	450,000.00
*** REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *		160,000.00	62,215.48	62,215.48	0.00	97,784.52

17 -HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	<u>50,000.00</u>	<u>3,956.54</u>	<u>3,956.54</u>	<u>7.91</u>	<u>46,043.46</u>
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	<u>50,000.00</u>	<u>3,956.54</u>	<u>3,956.54</u>	<u>7.91</u>	<u>46,043.46</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TX	<u>25,000.00</u>	<u>3,209.16</u>	<u>3,209.16</u>	<u>12.84</u>	<u>21,790.84</u>
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	<u>25,000.00</u>	<u>3,209.16</u>	<u>3,209.16</u>	<u>12.84</u>	<u>21,790.84</u>
***	REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	<u>25,000.00</u>	<u>747.38</u>	<u>747.38</u>	<u>2.99</u>	<u>24,252.62</u>

17 -HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX
REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV</u>						
40110	Hotel Occupancy Tax	50,000.00	3,956.54	3,956.54	7.91	46,043.46
	TOTAL GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	50,000.00	3,956.54	3,956.54	7.91	46,043.46
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL REVENUE ***	50,000.00	3,956.54	3,956.54	7.91	46,043.46
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

17 -HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX
 HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TX
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
501560	Event Funding	25,000.00	3,209.16	3,209.16	12.84	21,790.84
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	25,000.00	3,209.16	3,209.16	12.84	21,790.84
<hr/>						
	TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TX	25,000.00	3,209.16	3,209.16	12.84	21,790.84
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	25,000.00	3,209.16	3,209.16	12.84	21,790.84
<hr/>						
***	REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	25,000.00	747.38	747.38	0.00	24,252.62
<hr/>						

18 -MC SECURITY FUND
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	COURTS	<u>7,000.00</u>	<u>1,327.49</u>	<u>1,327.49</u>	<u>18.96</u>	<u>5,672.51</u>
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	<u>7,000.00</u>	<u>1,327.49</u>	<u>1,327.49</u>	<u>18.96</u>	<u>5,672.51</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	MC SECURITY	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>591.71</u>	<u>591.71</u>	<u>11.83</u>	<u>4,408.29</u>
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>591.71</u>	<u>591.71</u>	<u>11.83</u>	<u>4,408.29</u>
***	REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>735.78</u>	<u>735.78</u>	<u>36.79</u>	<u>1,264.22</u>

18 -MC SECURITY FUND
REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>COURTS</u>						
40408	MC Security Fund Fees	<u>7,000.00</u>	<u>1,327.49</u>	<u>1,327.49</u>	<u>18.96</u>	<u>5,672.51</u>
	TOTAL COURTS	7,000.00	1,327.49	1,327.49	18.96	5,672.51
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL REVENUE ***	7,000.00	1,327.49	1,327.49	18.96	5,672.51
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

18 -MC SECURITY FUND
 MC SECURITY
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
504565	MC Security Expense	5,000.00	591.71	591.71	11.83	4,408.29
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	5,000.00	591.71	591.71	11.83	4,408.29
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
<hr/>						
	TOTAL MC SECURITY	5,000.00	591.71	591.71	11.83	4,408.29
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<hr/>						
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		5,000.00	591.71	591.71	11.83	4,408.29
<hr/>						
*** REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *		2,000.00	735.78	735.78	0.00	1,264.22
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

19 -MC TECHNOLOGY FUND
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	RESTRICTED ACCOUNTS	<u>9,000.00</u>	<u>1,471.40</u>	<u>1,471.40</u>	<u>16.35</u>	<u>7,528.60</u>
	*** TOTAL REVENUES ***	<u>9,000.00</u>	<u>1,471.40</u>	<u>1,471.40</u>	<u>16.35</u>	<u>7,528.60</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	MC TECHNOLOGY FUND	<u>8,100.00</u>	<u>552.79</u>	<u>552.79</u>	<u>6.82</u>	<u>7,547.21</u>
	*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	<u>8,100.00</u>	<u>552.79</u>	<u>552.79</u>	<u>6.82</u>	<u>7,547.21</u>
	*** REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	<u>900.00</u>	<u>918.61</u>	<u>918.61</u>	<u>102.07</u>	<u>(18.61)</u>

19 -MC TECHNOLOGY FUND
REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>COURTS</u>						
<u>RESTRICTED ACCOUNTS</u>						
41190	MC Technology Fund Fee	9,000.00	1,471.40	1,471.40	16.35	7,528.60
	TOTAL RESTRICTED ACCOUNTS	9,000.00	1,471.40	1,471.40	16.35	7,528.60
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL REVENUE ***	9,000.00	1,471.40	1,471.40	16.35	7,528.60
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

19 -MC TECHNOLOGY FUND
 MC TECHNOLOGY FUND
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
519570	MC Technology Fund Expenses	8,100.00	552.79	552.79	6.82	7,547.21
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	8,100.00	552.79	552.79	6.82	7,547.21
<hr/>						
	TOTAL MC TECHNOLOGY FUND	8,100.00	552.79	552.79	6.82	7,547.21
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	8,100.00	552.79	552.79	6.82	7,547.21
<hr/>						
***	REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	900.00	918.61	918.61	0.00	(18.61)
<hr/>						

27 -IN-KIND FRANCHISE FEES
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	0.00	348.96	348.96	0.00	(348.96)
	*** TOTAL REVENUES ***	0.00	348.96	348.96	0.00	(348.96)
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	*** REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	0.00	348.96	348.96	0.00	(348.96)

27 -IN-KIND FRANCHISE FEES
REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV</u>						
40120	IN-KIND FRANCHISE INCOME	0.00	348.96	348.96	0.00	(348.96)
	TOTAL GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	0.00	348.96	348.96	0.00	(348.96)
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL REVENUE ***	0.00	348.96	348.96	0.00	(348.96)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

27 -IN-KIND FRANCHISE FEES
IN-KIND FRANCHISE FEES
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
=====						
*** REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES *						
		0.00	348.96	348.96	0.00	(348.96)
=====						

30 -CAPITAL PROJECTS
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	REVENUE	350,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	350,000.00
	GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	<u>500,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>500,000.00</u>
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	850,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	850,000.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>1,294,937.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,294,937.00</u>
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	1,294,937.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,294,937.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES (	444,937.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(444,937.00)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

30 -CAPITAL PROJECTS
REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE</u>						
40001	DEPOSIT-	350,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	350,000.00
	TOTAL REVENUE	350,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	350,000.00
<u>GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV</u>						
40150	TRANSFER IN	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00
	TOTAL GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00
*** TOTAL REVENUE ***		850,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	850,000.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

30 -CAPITAL PROJECTS
 NON-DEPARTMENTAL
 DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>						
500950.12	TCDBG DISBURSEMENT	367,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	367,500.00
500950.13	CONNIE STREET PROJ	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00
500950.14	CLFRF DISBURSEMENT	<u>427,437.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>427,437.00</u>
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES	1,294,937.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,294,937.00
<hr/>						
	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,294,937.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,294,937.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<hr/>						
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		1,294,937.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,294,937.00
<hr/>						
*** REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES		(444,937.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(444,937.00)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

32 -MAGNOLIA RIDGE - PID
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	<u>124,315.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>124,315.00</u>
***	TOTAL REVENUES ***	<u>124,315.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>124,315.00</u>
=====						
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	MAGNOLIA RIDGE PID	<u>116,575.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>116,575.00</u>
***	TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	<u>116,575.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>116,575.00</u>
=====						
***	REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	<u>7,740.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>7,740.00</u>
=====						

32 -MAGNOLIA RIDGE - PID
REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV</u>						
40105	AD VALOREM TAX REVENUE	<u>124,315.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>124,315.00</u>
	TOTAL GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	124,315.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	124,315.00
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL REVENUE ***	124,315.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	124,315.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

32 -MAGNOLIA RIDGE - PID
MAGNOLIA RIDGE PID
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>I & S PAYMENTS</u>						
500033	2018 PID BOND PRINCIPAL PAY'T	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
500034	2018 PID BOND INTEREST PAY'T	<u>84,075.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>84,075.00</u>
	TOTAL I & S PAYMENTS	114,075.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	114,075.00
<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>						
<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>						
<u>EXPENSES (Continued)</u>						
500800	BANK FEES	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>
	TOTAL EXPENSES (Continued)	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
<hr/>						
	TOTAL MAGNOLIA RIDGE PID	116,575.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	116,575.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		116,575.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	116,575.00
*** REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *		7,740.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,740.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

40 -SEIZED PROPERTY
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
-------	--------------	------------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------	-------------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

POLICE		0.00	1,223.59	1,223.59	0.00	(1,223.59)
--------	--	------	----------	----------	------	-------------

*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		0.00	1,223.59	1,223.59	0.00	(1,223.59)
------------------------	--	------	----------	----------	------	-------------

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

*** REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES *		0.00	1,223.59	1,223.59	0.00	(1,223.59)
--	--	------	----------	----------	------	-------------

40 -SEIZED PROPERTY
REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV</u>						
<u>POLICE</u>						
40223	SEIZED PROPERTY INCOME	0.00	1,223.59	1,223.59	0.00	(1,223.59)
	TOTAL POLICE	0.00	1,223.59	1,223.59	0.00	(1,223.59)
<hr/>						
*** TOTAL REVENUE ***		0.00	1,223.59	1,223.59	0.00	(1,223.59)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

40 -SEIZED PROPERTY
SEIZED POLICE PROPERTY
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
	<u>CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>MISCELLANIOUS EXPENSES</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	<u>CAPITAL EXPENSES</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
***	REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	0.00	1,223.59	1,223.59	0.00	(1,223.59)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

41 -TREE MITIGATION FUND
REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<hr/>						
<u>GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIV</u>						
<hr/>						
=====						

41 -TREE MITIGATION FUND
TREE MITIGATION FUND
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

50 -JUDICIAL EFFICIENCY
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
-------	--------------	------------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------	-------------------

REVENUE SUMMARY

RESTRICTED ACCOUNTS		<u>500.00</u>	<u>89.87</u>	<u>89.87</u>	<u>17.97</u>	<u>410.13</u>
---------------------	--	---------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------

*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		<u>500.00</u>	<u>89.87</u>	<u>89.87</u>	<u>17.97</u>	<u>410.13</u>
------------------------	--	---------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

*** REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *		<u>500.00</u>	<u>89.87</u>	<u>89.87</u>	<u>17.97</u>	<u>410.13</u>
---	--	---------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------

50 -JUDICIAL EFFICIENCY
REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>RESTRICTED ACCOUNTS</u>						
41190	JUDICIAL EFFICIENCY FUND FEE	500.00	89.87	89.87	17.97	410.13
	TOTAL RESTRICTED ACCOUNTS	500.00	89.87	89.87	17.97	410.13
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL REVENUE ***	500.00	89.87	89.87	17.97	410.13
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

51 -LOCAL MUNICIPAL JURY FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	COURTS	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
*** REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *		200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00

51 -LOCAL MUNICIPAL JURY FUND
REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>COURTS</u>						
40401	LOCAL MUNICIPAL JURY FUND	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
	TOTAL COURTS	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
<hr/>						
***	TOTAL REVENUE ***	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<hr/>						
***	REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES *	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT		
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	GENERAL FUND	MISC. VENDOR	10/26/23	SECURITY DEPOSIT REFUND	250.00		
			9/30/23	QAULITY GENERATORS	227.50		
			9/30/23	PATRIOTS OF TEXAS	500.00		
			10/26/23	TIM ARMSTRONG	250.00		
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/16/23	FEDERAL INCOME TAX W/H	7,991.95		
			10/25/23	FEDERAL INCOME TAX W/H	9,200.75		
			10/16/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	6,352.09		
			10/25/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	6,869.19		
			10/16/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	1,485.55		
			10/25/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	1,606.50		
		TX CHILD SUPPORT DISBURSEMENT UNIT	10/16/23	#201127387-0012459516 - HU	325.38		
			10/25/23	#201127387-0012459516 - HU	325.38		
		HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	10/26/23	HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	4,288.84		
		GLOBE LIFE/LIBERTY NATIONAL	9/30/23	GLOBE LIFE/LIBERTY NATIONAL	2,423.88		
		CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT	10/11/23	CASE ID200000002223575-FON	372.92		
			10/25/23	CASE ID200000002223575-FON	372.92		
		OMNI BASE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP	9/30/23	3RD QUARTER 2023	480.00		
		AFLAC	10/26/23	OCT 2023	<u>696.42</u>		
				TOTAL:	44,019.27		
		ADMINISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/16/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	1,066.18
					10/25/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	1,076.46
					10/16/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	249.35
					10/25/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	251.75
				O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC	9/30/23	SEMI MET PAD	40.10
				AMERICAN EXPRESS	10/26/23	MONITOR	79.98
	10/26/23			WALL CALENDAR	22.45		
	9/30/23			X MAS TRAILER	483.00		
	9/30/23			PARADE FLOAT	200.00		
	9/30/23			STYLUS PEN	127.94		
	9/30/23			IPAD KEYBOARD	24.85		
	9/30/23			LOUISIANA FISH HOUSE	122.45		
	9/30/23			ADOBE	21.44		
	9/30/23			PRETZELS AND TEA	11.58		
	9/30/23			ADOBE	21.40		
	9/30/23			CANVA	12.99		
	9/30/23			ENTRY FEE	100.00		
	9/30/23			ENTRY FEE	100.00		
BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC.	9/30/23			23046213	1,144.79		
	9/30/23			23046214	386.25		
	9/30/23			23046215	437.34		
	9/30/23			23046216	4,613.84		
	9/30/23			23046217	983.84		
	9/30/23			23046218	2,648.84		
	9/30/23			23046219	1,705.34		
	9/30/23			23046220	785.00		
	9/30/23			23046221	851.85		
	9/30/23			223046222	817.90		
	9/30/23			23046223	1,374.05		
	9/30/23			23046224	1,203.95		
	9/30/23			23046225	1,257.15		
	9/30/23			23046227	883.70		
	9/30/23	23046226	1,137.80				
	9/30/23	23046228	126.92				
	9/30/23	23046229	972.95				
	9/30/23	23046230	1,026.85				

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			9/30/23	23046231	888.60
			9/30/23	23046232	126.92
			9/30/23	23046233	1,073.75
			9/30/23	23046234	1,295.65
			9/30/23	23046235	1,003.05
			9/30/23	23046236	150.75
			9/30/23	23046237	76.92
			9/30/23	23046238	76.92
			9/30/23	23046239	76.92
			9/30/23	23046240	76.92
			9/30/23	23046241	76.92
			9/30/23	23046242	76.92
			9/30/23	23046243	986.60
			9/30/23	23046244	1,050.30
			9/30/23	23046245	142.35
			9/30/23	23046246	843.80
			9/30/23	23046247	843.80
			9/30/23	23046248	76.92
			9/30/23	23046249	844.50
			9/30/23	23046250	844.50
			9/30/23	23046251	785.00
			9/30/23	23046252	843.80
			9/30/23	23046253	785.00
			9/30/23	23046254	843.80
			9/30/23	23046255	785.00
			9/30/23	23046256	785.00
			9/30/23	23046257	785.00
			9/30/23	23046258	785.00
			9/30/23	23046259	785.00
			9/30/23	23046260	785.00
			9/30/23	23046261	785.00
			9/30/23	23046262	785.00
			9/30/23	23046263	76.92
			9/30/23	23046264	207.16
			9/30/23	23046265	1,468.55
			9/30/23	23046266	1,084.25
			9/30/23	23046267	1,426.55
			9/30/23	23046268	1,084.25
			9/30/23	23046269	76.92
			9/30/23	23046270	76.92
			9/30/23	23046271	76.92
			9/30/23	23046272	76.92
			9/30/23	23046273	76.92
			9/30/23	23046274	1,357.25
			9/30/23	23046275	1,246.65
			9/30/23	23046276	1,246.65
			9/30/23	23046277	964.20
			9/30/23	23046278	1,583.24
			9/30/23	23046279	1,236.15
			9/30/23	23046280	76.92
			9/30/23	23046281	76.92
			9/30/23	23046282	587.85
			9/30/23	23046283	76.92
			9/30/23	23046284	912.40
			9/30/23	23046285	1,177.35
			9/30/23	23046286	76.92

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			9/30/23	23046287	76.92
			9/30/23	23046288	76.92
			9/30/23	23046289	76.92
			9/30/23	23046290	76.92
			9/30/23	23046291	76.92
			9/30/23	23046292	133.95
		LEONARD V SCHNEIDER IV dba	9/30/23	LEGAL	5,239.40
		HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	10/26/23	HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	2,639.34
		HUNT, CLYDE M	10/10/23	CODE COMPLIANCE	2,060.00
		RAGO TRAINING	10/10/23	WATER UTILITY SAFETY	25.00
		OPTIMUM COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, INC	9/30/23	ADMIN	156.25
			9/30/23	SERVICE LABOR DON	62.50
		OPTIQUEST INTERNET SERVICES, INC.	10/10/23	HOSTING SPAM FILTERING	380.00
			10/26/23	EMAIL HOSTING	685.00
		ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	10/26/23	PAPER	279.23
			10/26/23	PAPER	119.67
			10/26/23	PAPER	79.78
			10/26/23	PENS	18.50
			10/26/23	PENS	18.50
			10/26/23	TREE FREE CERTIFICATE	13.98
			10/26/23	INK	40.99
		VERTEX RESOURCE SERVICES, INC	9/30/23	MAG RIDGE FOR PLANT	3,750.00
		FOCUSED ADVOCACY	9/30/23	LEGISLATIVE CONSULTING MAY	5,000.00
			9/30/23	REIMBURSED EXPENSES	350.00
			9/30/23	LEGISLATIVE CONSULTING JUL	5,000.00
			9/30/23	REIMBURSED EXPENSES	350.00
			9/30/23	LEGISLATIVE CONSULTIN AUG	5,000.00
			9/30/23	REIMBURSED EXPENSES	350.00
			9/30/23	LEGISLATIVE CONSULTING SEP	5,000.00
			9/30/23	REIMBURSED EXPENSES	350.00
			9/30/23	LEGISLATIVE CONSULTING MAR	5,000.00
			9/30/23	REIMBURSED EXPENSES	350.00
			9/30/23	LEGISLATIVE CONSULTING APR	5,000.00
			9/30/23	REIMBURSED EXPENSES	350.00
		MAGNOLIA HARDWARE AND SUPPLY	9/30/23	PENCIL CARPENTERS	38.34
			9/30/23	FLOOR FLANGE, PIPE	155.97
			9/30/23	PAINT BRUSH, RAGS	88.77
			9/30/23	SPRAY PAINT	17.98
		SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	10/26/23	FINANCE-COPIES	25.89
			10/26/23	ADMIN COLOR COPIES	375.70
			10/26/23	ADMIN B/W COPIES	102.54
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	209.90
		AT&T MOBILITY	10/26/23	AT&T MOBILITY	320.36
			10/26/23	AT&T MOBILITY	141.18
		PITNEY BOWES PURCHASE POWER	10/26/23	REFILL 10/19/2023	145.00
			10/10/23	REFILL 10/02/2023	145.00
				TOTAL:	112,845.91
POLICE	GENERAL FUND	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/16/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	2,970.50
			10/25/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	3,344.94
			10/16/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	694.72
			10/25/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	782.27
		AMERICAN EXPRESS	10/26/23	CHIPS P/D	75.06
			10/26/23	OFFICE SUPPLY	619.72
			10/26/23	EDUCATION TRAINING	2,244.12
			10/26/23	FUEL	59.83

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			10/26/23	COMPUTER SFTWARE	34.16
			10/26/23	RADIOS	193.00
			9/30/23	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,871.54
			9/30/23	UNIFORMS	1,008.10
			9/30/23	FUEL	87.14
			9/30/23	EVIDENCE	578.99
			9/30/23	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	1,304.37
			9/30/23	MEMBERSHIPS	173.39
			9/30/23	SPECIAL OPS	2,219.40
			9/30/23	IT SERVICES	300.00
			9/30/23	IT SERVICES	16.39
		W&G AUTO & INDUSTRIAL	9/30/23	RELAY KIT	27.99
		HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	10/26/23	HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	24,655.44
		MIDTEX OIL, L.P.	9/30/23	UNLEADED	4,084.34
		CINTAS CORPORATION NO 2	10/26/23	MEDICINE CABINET REFILL	221.96
		AXON ENTERPRISE, INC	9/30/23	TASER 7 BASIC BUNDLE	9,964.11
			9/30/23	TASER 7 LIVE CARTRIDGE STA	611.84
			9/30/23	TASER 7 LIVE CARTRIDGE CLO	611.84
			9/30/23	AB3 MULTI BAY DOCK BUNDLE	655.56
			9/30/23	AB3 CAMERA BUNDLE	950.72
			9/30/23	BODY WORN CAMERA TAP BUNDL	7,280.00
			9/30/23	TAP BUNDLE	776.38
			9/30/23	PRO LICENSE BUNDLE	946.40
			9/30/23	BASIC LICENSE BUNDLE	3,276.00
			9/30/23	SIGNAL SIDEARM KIT	996.00
			9/30/23	AUTO TRANSCRIBE UNLIMITED	4,480.00
			9/30/23	10 GB EVIDENCE.COM CART ST	2,464.00
			9/30/23	VIRTUAL BODY CAM STARTER	315.00
			9/30/23	BATTERY SIGNAL SIDE ARM	8.00
		RICHARD COWELL TACTICAL LLC	10/26/23	ARMOR CARRIER	367.50
			10/26/23	EQUIP POCKETS	193.50
			10/26/23	ESSTAC KYNEX INS	8.00
			10/26/23	LARGE PLACARD	12.50
			10/26/23	SMALL PLACARD	9.50
			10/26/23	NAME TAPE	7.50
			10/26/23	S/H	18.50
		OPTIMUM COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, INC	9/30/23	SEPT 2023 SERVICES	1,062.00
		ARCHIVE SOCIAL, INC.	10/26/23	SOCIAL MEDIA ARCHIVING SUB	2,988.00
		POWERDMS, INC	9/30/23	POWERTIME SUBSCRIPTION	2,000.00
			9/30/23	POWERTIME SETUP	2,000.00
		SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	9/30/23	FIREHAWK PRST	1,522.68
		DESIREE BITTNER, LLC	10/23/23	COMPREHENSIVE SCREENINGS(1	25,380.00
		CASSANDRA ANN-NUNEZ FLORES	10/26/23	ONE HOUR OF FACE PAINTING	250.00
		GALL'S, LLC	10/26/23	TROUSERS	46.58
			10/26/23	HATS	68.76
			10/26/23	PANTS	93.17
		SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	10/26/23	PD COLOR COPIES	40.65
			10/26/23	PD B/W COPIES	21.56
			10/26/23	TONER COLLECTION CONTAINER	40.00
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	9,989.58
			10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	7,780.00
			10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	3,715.50
		AT&T MOBILITY	10/26/23	AT&T MOBILITY	1,372.81
				TOTAL:	139,891.51
PUBLIC WORKS	GENERAL FUND	MISC. VENDOR JACOB R ROBERTS	10/18/23	JACOB R ROBERTS:REPLACEMEN	1,034.71

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/16/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	1,544.24
			10/25/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	1,686.06
			10/16/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	361.13
			10/25/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	394.33
		O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC	9/30/23	PULLER	59.99
			9/30/23	BATTERY	184.55
			9/30/23	CREDIT	176.99-
		AMERICAN EXPRESS	10/26/23	BATTERY JUMP START	64.94
			10/26/23	BURT LICENSE APP	111.00
			10/26/23	JORGE BUSINESS CARDS	15.59
			9/30/23	WATER	59.88
			9/30/23	4 TIRE MOUNTS/1 PATCH	95.00
			9/30/23	INK	64.86
			9/30/23	PARK SERVICE DOWN PAYMENT	500.00
			9/30/23	BURT CARWASH	29.99
			9/30/23	GAS CAN SPOUT REPLACEMENT	21.62
			9/30/23	WATER	49.90
			9/30/23	PAPER TOWELS	9.18
		STEINHAUSER'S	9/30/23	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	8,192.00
		EAGLE HYDRAULICS, INC	10/26/23	HOSES	533.28
		W&G AUTO & INDUSTRIAL	9/30/23	COUPLING, AIR BREAK HOSE	102.26
			9/30/23	COUPLING	26.98
			9/30/23	SHELL	241.99
			9/30/23	TUB O TOWELS	44.46
			9/30/23	SPARK PLUG, IGNITION COIL	30.14
		LANSDOWNE-MOODY CO, LP	10/10/23	SKID STEER	3,910.00
			10/10/23	2023 KUBOTA	17,766.72
			10/26/23	KIT BLADE	127.38
			10/26/23	BELT	175.98
			10/20/23	KUBOTA TRACTOR	27,647.47
			10/20/23	KUBOTA TRACTOR LOADER	5,850.00
			10/20/23	EXTENDED WARRANTY	725.00
		HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	10/26/23	HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	24,664.28
		MIDTEX OIL, L.P.	9/30/23	UNLEADED	1,750.43
			9/30/23	DELIVERY FEE	150.00
			9/30/23	DELIVERY FEE	250.00
		CINTAS CORPORATION NO 2	10/10/23	REFILL	143.08
		SUMMER ENERGY, LLC	10/26/23	151 COE RD	5.67
			10/10/23	151 COE RD-STREET LIGHTS	207.56
			10/10/23	151 COE RD-STREET LIGHTS	179.28
			10/10/23	151 COE RD-STREET LIGHTS	149.14
			10/10/23	538 SABINO SKY CT	26.30
			10/10/23	151 COE RD-STREET LIGHTS	105.63
			10/10/23	151 COE RD-STREET LIGHTS	15.97
			10/10/23	151 COE RD-STREET LIGHTS	1,542.66
			10/10/23	151 COE RD-STREET LIGHTS	1,128.39
			10/26/23	151 COE	1,248.37
		ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	10/26/23	PENS	9.02
			10/26/23	PENS	7.62
		SOUTHERN TIRE MART LLC	9/30/23	DESTINATION LE 3 OWL	1,160.64
		MAGNOLIA HARDWARE AND SUPPLY	9/30/23	GAS CAN, PVC, ADAPTER	151.94
			9/30/23	SPRAY PAINT, AUTOCUT	39.99
			9/30/23	PAINT SPRAY, FLAT BAR	123.93
			9/30/23	FLASHLIGHT, ADDRESS PLAQUE	105.93
			9/30/23	HOESLAW, BLADE RECIPE	49.97
			9/30/23	RUBBER BOOTS	23.59

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			9/30/23	RUBBER BOOTS	23.59
		UNIFIRST CORPORATION	9/30/23	PUBLIC WKS UNIFORMS CLEAN	228.52
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	4,674.84
			10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	3,375.00
		AT&T MOBILITY	10/26/23	AT&T MOBILITY	<u>833.21</u>
				TOTAL:	113,858.19
MUNICIPAL COURT	GENERAL FUND	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/16/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	312.15
			10/25/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	302.53
			10/16/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	73.00
			10/25/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	70.76
		LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR	10/26/23	MUNICIPAL COURT SEPT 2023	1,721.33
		AMERICAN EXPRESS	10/26/23	REGISTRATION, HOUSING	350.00
			10/26/23	REGISTRATION, HOUSING	300.00
			9/30/23	FILE JACKET	26.57
			9/30/23	COMPUTER CHAIR	196.77
			9/30/23	STAMPS	200.00
			9/30/23	HDMI CABLE	251.15
			9/30/23	DOCKING STATION	45.98
			9/30/23	ADDRESS LABELS	27.99
			9/30/23	STORAGE FILE BOXES	29.24
			9/30/23	STAMPS	29.99
		HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	10/26/23	HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	3,894.36
		OPTIMUM COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, INC	9/30/23	COURT	156.25
		GORDON BUCK DUDLEY JR	10/27/23	GORDON BUCK DUDLEY JR 10/1	450.00
			10/20/23	GORDON BUCK DUDLEY JR	450.00
		PEACE, CHAD L	10/18/23	MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE OCT	1,000.00
			10/18/23	REI TMCEC	350.00
		HESSE, MEGAN	10/10/23	COURT 10/03/2023	71.00
			10/26/23	COURT 10/17/2023	40.00
		SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	10/26/23	WASTE TONER BOTTLE	40.00
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	60.30
		TYLERWORKS, INCODE DIVISION	9/30/23	COURT NOTIFICATION CALLS	<u>19.60</u>
				TOTAL:	10,468.97
FINANCE	GENERAL FUND	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/16/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	304.57
			10/25/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	317.22
			10/16/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	71.23
			10/25/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	74.19
		LANSDOWNE-MOODY CO, LP	10/20/23	RET CK 45248	30.00
		HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	10/26/23	HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	2,596.24
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	<u>83.28</u>
				TOTAL:	3,476.73
CITY SECRETARY	GENERAL FUND	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/16/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	154.45
			10/25/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	141.98
			10/16/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	36.12
			10/25/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	33.20
		AMERICAN EXPRESS	10/26/23	ELECTION LAW SEMINAR	350.00
			10/26/23	SEMINAR REGISTRATION FEE	380.00
		HEARST NEWSPAPERS, LLC	9/30/23	NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISS	664.00
		HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	10/26/23	HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	1,298.12
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	<u>39.64</u>
				TOTAL:	3,097.51
FACILITIES	GENERAL FUND	THOMAS M. ESTRADA	10/24/23	CLEANING THRU 10/20	883.40

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			9/30/23	THOMAS M. ESTRADA SEPT 10-	441.60
		AMERICAN EXPRESS	10/26/23	DISINFECTANT	13.78
			10/26/23	TOILET PAPER, PAPER TOWELS	134.94
			10/26/23	SAMS	21.99
			9/30/23	WATER	16.47
			9/30/23	WATER	29.95
			9/30/23	SAMS SUPPLIES DISPUTE	38.62-
		ENVIROTEAM PEST CONTROL, LLC	10/26/23	SERVICES 10/17/2023	125.00
		AT&T CORP	9/30/23	LOCK BOX PAYMENT	602.73
		GO TO COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	10/10/23	10/01/23-10/31/23	660.00
			10/10/23	LOW USAGE	29.85
			10/10/23	STANDARD PHONE NUMBERS	15.00
			10/10/23	STATE AND LOCAL REGULATORY	8.00
			10/10/23	UNIVERSAL FEE	25.72
			10/10/23	REGULATORY FEE	39.67
			10/10/23	10/1/2023-10/30/2023	171.30
			10/10/23	STATE AND LOCAL REGULATORY	5.49
			10/10/23	UNIVERSAL SERVICE FEE	4.84
			10/10/23	REGULATORY FEE	11.05
		SUMMER ENERGY, LLC	10/10/23	426 MELTON ST	74.95
			10/10/23	909 MAGNOLIA BLVD	4.83
			10/10/23	17603 1/2 FM 1488 RD	4.81
			10/10/23	110 CLEPPER ST	10.58
			10/10/23	17351 FM 1488 RD	4.81
			10/10/23	110 1/3 CLEPPER ST	46.66
			10/10/23	18111 BUDDY RILEY BLVD	1,788.53
			10/10/23	110 1/3 MAGNOLIA BLVD	104.06
			10/10/23	354 FLOWER REED CT	149.19
			10/10/23	214 1/3 LEE ST	11.80
			10/10/23	17530 1/3 FM 1488 RD	14.37
		UNIFIRST CORPORATION	9/30/23	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, ADMIN	47.92
			9/30/23	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, L.P.-CO	92.15
			9/30/23	PAPER TOWELS	0.00
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	<u>1,127.77</u>
				TOTAL:	6,684.59
CITY COUNCIL	GENERAL FUND	HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	10/26/23	HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	3,959.46
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	<u>583.34</u>
				TOTAL:	4,542.80
PARKS	GENERAL FUND	AMERICAN EXPRESS	9/30/23	GOLF CART DRIVE CLUTCH	15.14
			9/30/23	GOLF CART DRIVE CLUTCH	129.89
		LANSDOWNE-MOODY CO, LP	10/10/23	ATV	22,428.22
		SUMMER ENERGY, LLC	10/10/23	120 6TH STREET	28.37
			10/10/23	901 CLOYD DR	224.06
		MAGNOLIA HARDWARE AND SUPPLY	9/30/23	CAP	1.98
			9/30/23	PAINT BRUSHES	19.98
			9/30/23	PAINT PRIMER, ART BRUSH	57.97
			9/30/23	DOUBLE HOOK, SCRAPER	11.98
			9/30/23	ROLLER COVER, BATTERIES, R	61.43
			9/30/23	OIL MIX, PVC, ELBOW	89.57
			9/30/23	UTILIY LOCK CHAIR	61.55
			9/30/23	CABLE UNCOATED	10.20
			9/30/23	BOLT, LOCK NUTS, WASHERS	8.56
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	1,591.29
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	9/30/23	WALK BEHIND SPREADER	179.99

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			9/30/23	RYE GRASS	269.94
				TOTAL:	25,190.12
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	WATER	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/16/23	FEDERAL INCOME TAX W/H	129.66
			10/25/23	FEDERAL INCOME TAX W/H	150.38
			10/16/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	179.83
			10/25/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	191.22
			10/16/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	42.06
			10/25/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	44.72
		THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	10/10/23	REFUNDING BONDS 2014	231,000.00
			10/10/23	PRINCIPLE	125,000.00
		AMEGY BANK	10/10/23	PRINCIPLE PAYMENT	650,000.00
			10/10/23	INTEREST	325,000.00
		CITY OF MAGNOLIA	10/11/23	SEPTEMBER 2023	49,086.64
				TOTAL:	1,380,824.51
WATER	WATER	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/16/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	179.83
			10/25/23	FICA WITHHOLDING	191.22
			10/16/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	42.06
			10/25/23	MEDICARE WITHHOLDING	44.72
		AMERICAN EXPRESS	9/30/23	TEST DARREN	57.00
			9/30/23	TEST TIM BOHN	57.00
			9/30/23	THERMAL PAPER	56.42
			9/30/23	THERMAL PAPER	56.42
		NORTH WATER DISTRICT LABORATORY SERVIC	10/26/23	WEEKDAY COLLECTIONS	1,287.00
			10/26/23	TC EC 9223 PA 18 HR	325.00
			10/26/23	WEEKDAY COLLECTION	325.00
		JK GRAPHICS, INC	9/30/23	DOOR HANGERS	67.50
			9/30/23	DOOR HANGERS	67.50
		SJRA-GRP DIVISION	10/11/23	SEPT 2023	136,889.28
		WCA WASTE SYSTEMS, INC.	9/30/23	SEPTEMBER 2023 SERVICES	31,073.62
		THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	10/10/23	REFUNDING BONDS 2014	40,845.00
			10/10/23	INTEREST	82,637.50
		HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	10/26/23	HUMANA HLTH PLN TEXAS	2,596.24
		G J BORING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, IN	10/26/23	18632 FM 1488	2,900.00
		AOS TREATMENT SOLUTIONS, LLC	10/26/23	BLEACH	1,508.00
			10/26/23	SODIUM BISULFITE	1,200.00
			10/26/23	FREIGHT	25.00
			10/26/23	APPROVED PHOSPHATE	1,995.00
			10/26/23	FREIGHT SURCHARGE	25.00
			10/26/23	BLEACH	1,440.00
			10/26/23	SODIUM BISULFITE	1,080.00
			10/26/23	FREIGHT SURCHARGE	25.00
			10/26/23	CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE	1,300.00
			10/26/23	FREIGHT SURCHARGE	25.00
		LLOYD GOSSELINK ROCHELL & TOWNSEND, PC	9/30/23	MISD LITIGATION	12,139.87
			9/30/23	MISD LITIGATION	12,139.88
		COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY, INC	10/10/23	CLAMP COUPLING	854.24
			10/10/23	CLAMP COUPLING	667.65
			10/10/23	COUPLING	315.84
			10/10/23	COUPLING	361.44
			10/10/23	METER BOX	700.50
		FORTILINE, INC	9/30/23	4X12 105 COLLAR LEAK CLAMP	574.72
			9/30/23	2X12 105 COLLAR LEAK	584.84
		MONT CO MUD#165 /ALLEN BOONE HUMPHRIES	9/30/23	FORESTAR MILLCRK RES CONN	90.00
		AGUAWORKS PIPE & SUPPLY, LLC	10/26/23	2250 AMI METER	34,300.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		AMEGY BANK	10/10/23	INTEREST PAYMENT	100,086.88
			10/10/23	INTEREST	435,037.50
		SUMMER ENERGY, LLC	10/10/23	114 1/3 LEE ST	27.71
			10/10/23	140 KELLY RD	4.83
			10/10/23	42130 1/2 FM 1774 RD	175.14
			10/10/23	217 LEE ST	69.90
			10/10/23	555 MAGNOLIA RIDGE BLVD	192.26
			10/10/23	731 LITTLE TWIG LN	5.10
			10/10/23	299 MAGNOLIA RIDGE BLVD	237.06
			10/10/23	312 EDWARDS DR	7.66
			10/10/23	31641 HANKS RD	55.31
			10/10/23	407 MELTON ST	20.05
			10/10/23	105 ROY ST	124.27
			10/10/23	17703 WINDWARD	103.29
			10/10/23	19013 FM 1488 RD	6.04
			10/10/23	38851 SPUR 149 RD	204.81
			10/10/23	18103 LOOKOUT LANE	4.81
			10/10/23	15683 FM 1488 RD	780.94
			10/10/23	743 1/2 KELLY RD	8,525.18
			10/10/23	30910 1/3 NICHOLS SAWMILL	51.69
			10/10/23	17509 LITTLE BOUGH LN	12.68
			10/10/23	819 CLOYD DR	177.84
			10/10/23	623 1/2 KELLY RD	410.58
			10/10/23	105 ELM ST	3,670.25
		MONT CO MUD#174/ALLEN BOONE HUMPHRIES, EPCOR	9/30/23	ESCONDIDO RES CONN	110.00
			10/26/23	OCT 2023	40.00
		ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	10/26/23	FILE VERT	204.39
			10/26/23	FILE VERT	204.39
		HYDRO CLEAR SERVICES, LLC	9/30/23	VACTOR HOURS	1,300.00
			9/30/23	DISPOSAL	120.00
			10/26/23	VACTOR HOURS	2,275.00
			10/26/23	VACTOR HOURS WITH CREW	1,300.00
			10/26/23	DISPOSAL GALLONS	120.00
		TITAN GAS LLC	10/26/23	39449 MILL CREEK	469.70
			10/10/23	30910 NICHOLS SAWMILL	4,730.03
			10/26/23	1508 ESCONDIDO	145.98
		STRAIGHT CONSTRUCTION	9/30/23	WWTP	6,983.34
			10/10/23	WWTP	3,491.66
		ABER FENCE AND SUPPLY CO, INC	9/30/23	CHAIN LINK INSTALLATION	10,763.00
			9/30/23	INSPECTION	125.00
			9/30/23	CHAIN LINK INSTALLATION	10,763.00
			9/30/23	INSPECTION	125.00
		MATTHEW C WHITNEY	10/10/23	APPRAISAL	3,750.00
			10/10/23	APPRAISAL	3,750.00
		SURVEY 1, INC	9/30/23	BOUNDARY SURVEY	700.00
		GRAINGER, INC.	10/26/23	GRINDER PUMP	2,666.34
			10/26/23	VAPOR TIGHT	98.04
			10/26/23	SHIPPING	93.42
		MAGNOLIA HARDWARE AND SUPPLY	9/30/23	ZIP TIE, WASHER, BOLTS	29.89
			9/30/23	RECTOR SEAL	77.97
			9/30/23	RUBBER BOOTS, KEY RING	31.72
			9/30/23	5 GAL PAIL	22.77
			9/30/23	TANK TO BOWL KIT	73.05
			9/30/23	FLOOR FLANGE	22.09-
			9/30/23	TOILET BOWL	99.78
			9/30/23	SUPPLY LINE, UNION COMPRES	16.67

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			9/30/23	STOP VALVE	8.99
			9/30/23	COUPLING	12.99
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	49.96
			10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	425.00
			10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	3,547.71
			10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	4,631.73
			10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	307.50
		NEIL TECHNICAL SERVICES CORP.	10/26/23	BID JOB 10/10/2023	20,788.00
			9/30/23	MECHANIC WITH CRANE	150.00
			9/30/23	MECHANIC WITH CRANE OT	440.00
			10/26/23	20A MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREA	281.00
			10/26/23	MECHANIC WITH CRANE	300.00
			10/26/23	ELECTRICIAN	1,050.00
			9/30/23	MECHANICS WITH CRANE	450.00
			10/26/23	ELECTRICIAN (OVER-TIME)	990.00
		DXI INDUSTRIES, INC.	10/26/23	CHLORINE	618.08
			10/26/23	SUPERFUND EXCISE TAX	1.22
			10/26/23	HAZARDOUS MATERIAL FEE	0.75
			10/26/23	FUEL SURCHARGE	37.08
			10/26/23	CHLORINE	1,971.38
			9/30/23	CHLORINE ELM ST	100.00
			9/30/23	CHLORINE KELLY ST	80.00
			10/26/23	CHLORINE	657.13
			10/26/23	CHLORINE	1,971.38
			10/26/23	30910 NICHOLS SAWMILL	40.00
		USA BLUE BOOK	9/30/23	STREAMLIGHT JR. F BLACK	184.95
		TYLERWORKS, INCODE DIVISION	10/26/23	CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MGMN	250.00
		ALWAYS ANSWER	9/30/23	PERSONALIZED COMMUNICATION	89.78
			9/30/23	PERSONALIZED COMMUNICATION	<u>89.78</u>
			TOTAL:		1,015,224.53
DEBT SVC-ENTERPRISE	CAPITAL PROJ-ENTER	GRANTWORKS	9/30/23	INV 6	<u>3,550.00</u>
			TOTAL:		3,550.00
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	DEBT SERVICE - GEN	THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	10/10/23	REFUNDING BONDS 2014	99,000.00
			10/10/23	REFUNDING BONDS 2014	17,505.00
		THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON	10/10/23	PAYING AGENT FEE	<u>500.00</u>
			TOTAL:		117,005.00
4B / COMMUNITY DEV.	4B COMMUNITY DEV.	LEONARD V SCHNEIDER IV dba	9/30/23	LEONARD V SCHNEIDER INV 24	537.50
		SALT TECHNOLOGIES	9/30/23	PARK SECURITY CAMERAS/SOFT	7,004.00
		STEELE, RACHEL	9/30/23	STEELE, RACHEL-SEPT 2023	4,812.50
		HIGH STAR, INC	10/31/23	HIGH STAR, INC NOVEMBER 20	625.00
			10/03/23	HIGH STAR, INC OCT 2023	625.00
		VENTURI ENGINEERS. LLC	9/30/23	VENTURI ENGINEERS.INV 1519	8,600.00
		BARCO PRODUCTS, LLC	9/30/23	SPEED BUMPS,BENCHES W/HARD	5,281.57
		DYLAN RICHEY	9/30/23	LASER ENGRAVING - MEMORIAL	1,475.00
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	307.50
			10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	583.33
		AT&T MOBILITY	9/30/23	AT&T MOBILITY 8/8-9/7	<u>20.90</u>
			TOTAL:		29,872.30
4A / ECONOMIC DEV.	4A ECONOMIC DEV.	LEONARD V SCHNEIDER IV dba	9/30/23	LEONARD V SCHNEIDER INV 24	709.50
		OPTIMUM COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, INC	9/30/23	OPTIMUM COMPUTER SOLUTIONS	62.50
		STEELE, RACHEL	9/30/23	STEELE, R SEPT 2023 INV 15	4,812.50
		HIGH STAR, INC	10/31/23	HIGH STAR, INC NOVEMBER 20	678.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			10/03/23	HIGH STAR, INC OCTOBER 202	678.00
		WESTERN OILFIELDS SUPPY COMPANY	9/30/23	RAIN4RENT 1922551	26,171.62
		GEMINI CONTRACTING SERVICES, INC	9/30/23	GEMINI CONTRA SRVC INV 192	8,000.00
		WENDT, CORBEN D	10/10/23	WENDT, CORBEN D 10/2-10/6	726.75
			10/23/23	WENDT, CORBEN D 10/9 -10/2	1,496.25
			9/30/23	WENDT, CORBEN D 9/25-9/29	736.25
		TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	583.33
			10/13/23	TML INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK	307.50
		AT&T MOBILITY	9/30/23	AT&T MOBILITY 8/8-9/7 STEE	<u>20.91</u>
				TOTAL:	44,983.11
Hotel/Motel Occupancy	HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPA	MISC. VENDOR TRACY SCARBOROUGH	10/24/23	TRACY SCARBOROUGH:	224.00
		O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC	9/30/23	RENVAN	358.83
		MURPHY, BRITTANY	10/27/23	MURPHY, BRITTANY TRF 10/21	528.00
			10/13/23	MURPHY, BRITTANY 10/7-10/	528.00
			10/20/23	MURPHY, BRITTANY-TRF 10/14	525.60
		MURPHY, III, RAYMOND L	10/13/23	MURPHY, III, RAYMOND L 10/	528.00
			10/20/23	MURPHY, III, RAYMOND-10/14	525.60
			10/27/23	MURPHY, III, RAYMOND TRF 1	304.00
		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	10/24/23	SNAP LINK BANNER	<u>45.96</u>
				TOTAL:	3,567.99
MC TECHNOLOGY FUND	MC TECHNOLOGY FUND	LEXISNEXIS RISK SOLUTIONS	9/30/23	SEPT 2023 CONTRACT FEE	93.50
		CERTIFIED LANGUAGES INTERNATIONAL	9/30/23	SEPT SERVICES	65.00
		SKELTON BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	10/26/23	COURT COLOR COPIES	168.30
			10/26/23	COURT B/W COPIES	<u>49.76</u>
				TOTAL:	376.56

===== FUND TOTALS =====

01	GENERAL FUND	464,075.60
02	WATER	2,396,049.04
04	CAPITAL PROJ-ENTERPRISE	3,550.00
05	DEBT SERVICE - GENERAL	117,005.00
06	4B COMMUNITY DEV.	29,872.30
07	4A ECONOMIC DEV.	44,983.11
17	HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	3,567.99
19	MC TECHNOLOGY FUND	376.56

	GRAND TOTAL:	3,059,479.60

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
------------	------	-------------	------	-------------	--------

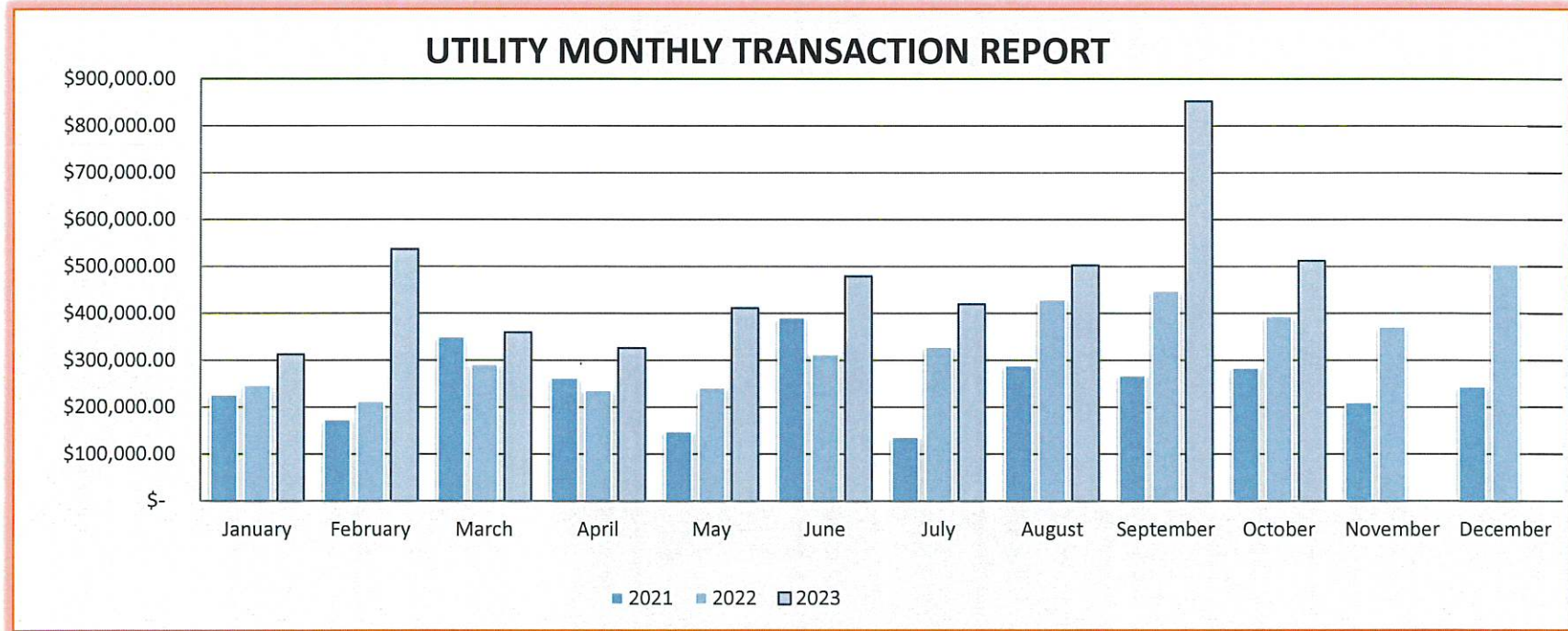
APPROVED BY: _____

APPROVED BY: _____

APPROVED BY: _____

UTILITY MONTHLY TRANSACTION REPORT (does not include draft pmts)

Month	Payment Count	Amount	Month	Payment Count	Amount	% INCREASE
January-22	1433	\$ 246,376.57	January-23	2064	\$ 312,351.20	26.78%
February-22	1434	\$ 211,985.98	February-23	2223	\$ 537,138.57	153.38%
March-22	1722	\$ 290,923.49	March-23	2399	\$ 359,496.69	23.57%
April-22	1599	\$ 236,466.73	April-23	2162	\$ 325,869.78	37.81%
May-22	1601	\$ 241,277.44	May-23	2327	\$ 411,726.89	70.64%
June-22	1742	\$ 312,687.47	June-23	1992	\$ 479,125.36	53.23%
July-22	1849	\$ 328,967.56	July-23	2293	\$ 419,490.40	27.52%
August-22	1985	\$ 429,740.87	August-23	2291	\$ 502,216.81	16.87%
September-22	2059	\$ 448,301.48	September-23	2383	\$ 852,649.53	90.20%
October-22	2169	\$ 393,764.08	October-23	2286	\$ 512,805.11	30.23%
November-22	2070	\$ 371,611.87	November-23			-100.00%
December-22	2243	\$ 504,803.99	December-23			-100.00%
AVG	1826	\$ 334,742.29	AVG	2242	\$ 471,287.03	40.79%



UTILITY MONTHLY TRANSACTION REPORT (does not include draft pmts)

Month	Payment Count	Amount	Month	Payment Count	Amount	% INCREASE
January-22	1433	\$ 246,376.57	January-23	2064	\$ 312,351.20	26.78%
February-22	1434	\$ 211,985.98	February-23	2223	\$ 537,138.57	153.38%
March-22	1722	\$ 290,923.49	March-23	2399	\$ 359,496.69	23.57%
April-22	1599	\$ 236,466.73	April-23	2162	\$ 325,869.78	37.81%
May-22	1601	\$ 241,277.44	May-23	2327	\$ 411,726.89	70.64%
June-22	1742	\$ 312,687.47	June-23	1992	\$ 479,125.36	53.23%
July-22	1849	\$ 328,967.56	July-23	2293	\$ 419,490.40	27.52%
August-22	1985	\$ 429,740.87	August-23	2291	\$ 502,216.81	16.87%
September-22	2059	\$ 448,301.48	September-23	2383	\$ 852,649.53	90.20%
October-22	2169	\$ 393,764.08	October-23	2286	\$ 512,805.11	30.23%
November-22	2070	\$ 371,611.87	November-23			-100.00%
December-22	2243	\$ 504,803.99	December-23			-100.00%
AVG	1826	\$ 334,742.29	AVG	2242	\$ 471,287.03	40.79%

